

Privacy Impact Assessment for the

Rail Security Pilot Study Phase II at PATH

July 12, 2006

Contact Point

Joe Foster
Department of Homeland Security
Science & Technology
(202) 254-5314

Reviewing Official
Maureen Cooney
Acting Chief Privacy Officer
Department of Homeland Security
(571) 227-3813

Homeland Security

Privacy Impact Assessment

Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 2

Introduction

Transit systems are attractive and visible targets for terrorism because they carry large numbers of people in concentrated, highly repetitious, and predictable patterns that are designed for easy access. In response to events in Madrid and London that demonstrated that commuter rail and mass transit are realistic terrorist targets, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Office of Science and Technology is implementing a Rail Security Pilot (RSP) under the auspices of congressional mandate found in Conference Report (H. Rep 108-774), "Making Appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security for the Fiscal Year Ending September 20, 2005, and for Other Purposes (pg. 79).

The RSP objective is to develop a credible "response package" that could be quickly and efficiently implemented in response to an event or as the result of intelligence indicating a possible threat exists where explosives would be used in a commuter rail or mass transit venue. At a minimum, the resultant response package will consist of a set of validated concepts of operations (CONOPS), the endorsement of equipment, and a targeted and refined training package. To develop the response package, the RSP will evaluate the effectiveness of off-the-shelf and prototype explosives detection and mitigation capabilities to counter two distinct threats: 1) the suicide bomber and 2) the leave-behind bomb. An important feature of this pilot is the ability to rapidly deploy operational capabilities with minimal set-up costs, which is ideal for responding to intelligence-based monitoring or establishing high-visibility operations for deterrence.

The RSP is divided into two phases. Phase I, conducted in February 2006, did not require the collection of personally identifiable information and evaluated existing countermeasures using aviation security methods that could be implemented immediately. Phase I technologies included walk through metal detectors and dual-energy X-ray machines that were calibrated for the rail threat basis (i.e., large amounts of metal typical of that found in suicide bomber vests and large quantities of explosive capable of damaging key infrastructure).

Phase II is evaluating emerging technologies with varying technological maturity. Phase II activities will occur in several locations and this Privacy Impact Assessment only covers the activities to occur at the Port Authority Trans-Hudson New York New Jersey (PATH NY/NJ). Successful completion of the RSP will provide a combination of technologies, routine operating protocols, and appropriate training curriculum that minimizes the burden of responding to an explosive attack on the rail sector. Ideally, the RSP will offset the increased security burden on law enforcement personnel through increased police effectiveness in their traditional mission areas.

The specific technologies to be fielded with a potential privacy impact include: 1) motion video surveillance cameras, 2) still photography, 3) whole-body infrared images, 4) whole-body



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 3

millimeter-wave, and 4) whole body terahertz images. Additionally, personal articles may be inspected, either by law enforcement officers (LEO) or by trained test conductors. A summary of the Phase II screening equipment with potential privacy issues is provided in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Summary of Phase II Screening Equipment with Potential Privacy Issues

Port Authority/ Station	Technology	Operations
Port-Authority Trans Hudson (PATH)/ Exchange Place Station	 Passive¹ millimeter wave imaging Active² millimeter wave imaging Passive terahertz imaging Infra red imaging Standard still and surveillance camera images 	 Imaging and detection technology identifies objects hidden beneath clothing Still and motion video technology show facial images

Section 1.0 Information collected and maintained

1.1 What information is to be collected?

Collected information will be in the form of images of individual commuters traversing the detection area to assess the potential presence of concealed explosive threats. Technologies will include traditional motion video and still photography images, infrared (IR) thermography images, millimeter-wave (MMW) images, and terahertz (THz) images. Both whole body and facial images will be collected depending on the technology system/concept of operations (CONOPS).

IR Thermography images (passive): Imaging using IR thermography relies upon the IR
energy naturally emitted and reflected by the human body. IR energy emitted from the
body is absorbed and then re-emitted by clothing. Concealed objects between the body
and clothing are observed with IR imaging systems as a thermal contrast (temperature
difference).

¹ Passive means the imaging technology uses only what is available to create the image (like non-flash photography)

² Active means the imaging technology illuminates the subject to create the image (like flash photography)

Homeland Security

Privacy Impact Assessment

Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 4

- Millimeter-wave images (active and passive): Passive MMW technology uses natural MMW illumination emitted and reflected from a person and the surrounding environment to produce an image. Active MMW illuminates a subject with MMW energy and produces images due to reflections from the body.
- Terahertz images (passive): Passive terahertz imaging is very similar to millimeter wave imaging with a slight shift in measured electromagnetic energy naturally emitted from the human body

Images will only contain date/time or sequence number labels - no other identifying information will be collected.

1.2 From whom is information collected?

All rail commuters who pass into the detection area will be subject to image analyses for concealed body-borne explosive threats as they progress from entrance turnstiles toward subway platforms.

1.3 Why is the information being collected?

The purpose of the RSP is to assess the merits of available, emerging technologies with security system CONOPS to mitigate the threat of a body-borne explosive device or leave-behind bomb. The imaging information provides an indication of a potential threat that requires secondary assessment by law enforcement officers. These technologies and security systems must be evaluated in an actual commuter rail environment to collect operationally relevant data.

1.4 What specific legal authorities/arrangements/agreements define the collection of information?

Pursuant to the Congressional Conference Report (H. Rep 108-774), "Making Appropriations for the Department of Homeland Security for the Fiscal Year Ending September 20, 2005, and for Other Purposes (pg. 79). Congressional appropriation language stipulated that funds be spent for:

- conducting simulated, real-world exercises to validate a training program for the use of commercially available equipment against suicide bombers in commuter and passenger rail environments;
- improving the ability of law enforcement to detect and disrupt potential suicide bombers at a distance while minimizing risk to law enforcement and the general population; and,
- · operationally evaluating commercially available systems for rail track surveillance.

1.5 Privacy Impact Analysis:



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Fage 5

This pilot project is designed to evaluate the merits of commercial technology to identify suicide bombers among rail passengers in real-world exercises. The technologies capture traditional visible photographic images and emerging "invisible to the eye" images of body-borne concealed threats. There is a risk to privacy with imagery that contains facial and whole body photographs, and/or whole body scans. The risk of this type of privacy interference has been reduced by specifically not collecting additional personally identifiable information (such as name, thus individuals remain anonymous to DHS and the pilot program) and by ensuring that only blurred pictures are shared outside of the RSP.

Section 2.0 Uses of the system and the information

2.1 Describe all the uses of information.

Information is collected in the form of passenger images as follows:

- Traditional motion video images will be obtained in the test areas to evaluate
 queue lengths at passenger inspection checkpoints and determine the impact of
 screening on the passenger.
- The infrared (IR), terahertz (THz) and millimeter wave (MMW) images of commuters will be used to evaluate technology and concept of operations effectiveness derived from pooled data.

All of the images collected are part of a primary screening process to identify concealed explosives or shrapnel carried on the commuter's person. If the system identifies a possible concealed explosive threat, an alarm will occur. Alarm resolution is required on all primary detection alerts and may include law enforcement interrogation and/or physical search. Any illegal contraband that is not evidence of an explosive threat found during secondary inspection/alarm resolution will be managed by local law enforcement authorities. The screening process may uncover other security risks such as concealed weapons or illegal drugs, which will be managed per PATH NY/NJ protocols. DHS will not collect any additional personal information other than the pictures. Local law enforcement may collect additional information, as needed. If requested, DHS may provide PATH NY/NJ a copy of the image photo that prompted the primary screening process.

Image information collected for this pilot project will be held within the project to derive statistical measures of performance for each system. Select images will be shared externally in a training package to disseminate the utility of each technology/CONOPS; however, any facial image shared will be obscured to prevent identification of an individual. If the technology detects a true threat during the pilot, the threat will be handled appropriately through law enforcement.

Images may also be used for training purposes. In this instance the facial features will be blurred.



Privacy Impact Assessment Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot

July 12, 2006

Page 6

2.2 Does the system analyze data to assist users in identifying previously unknown areas of note, concern, or pattern (sometimes referred to as data mining)?

There are no plans to use this data to search for or to establish patterns involving individuals. The information will be used to estimate measures of effectiveness derived from pooled data, such as probability of detection, false alarm rate, nuisance, alarm rate, impact on the individual and delay time. Data will be deleted within 90 days (per PATH NY/NJ legal). For the purpose of reporting to Congress, a limited number of images will be maintained; however, all identifying features of individuals will be blurred.

2.3 How will the information collected from individuals or derived from the system be checked for accuracy?

The accuracy of the information is determined by the detection that takes place. The pilot is seeking to detect a bomb which often consists of explosives, shrapnel, batteries and wires. All positive alarms from the surveillance technologies will require resolution to determine the nature of the alarm. This is performed by escorting the passenger to a partitioned secondary screening facility for questioning and/or physical inspection (such as performing a pat-down inspection). Alarms will be resolved as nuisance (the item causing the alert was appropriately found, but was not a threat), false (no item was found), and true (the item found was a true threat).

2.4 Privacy Impact Analysis

Technology has been deployed to blur the images that have personal information such as a face or other identifying features when shared outside of the RSP or used for training purposes. Individuals using the system have been trained on the appropriate use of the system and the collection of the information so as to decrease the risk of misuse of the clear image photos.

Section 3.0 Retention

3.1 What is the retention period for the data in the system?

The data will be analyzed by the DHS RSP for a period not to exceed ninety (90) day, after which the data will be archived or destroyed. Ninety (90) days provides adequate time to complete the RSP and develop follow on actions.

3.2 Has the retention schedule been approved by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)?

Yes. General Records System 20 covers the disposition of Electronic files or records



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 7

created solely to test system performance, as well as hard-copy printouts and related documentation for the electronic files/records.

3.3 Privacy Impact Analysis

The information needs to be retained for 90 days to ensure adequate time is available to assess the utility of the technologies being evaluated and develop the needed training materials.

Section 4.0 Internal sharing and disclosure

4.1 With which internal organizations is the information shared?

DHS/S&T will share the results of the study with the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), but the individual images will not be released unless facial features are obscured/blurred as discussed in other sections.

4.2 For each organization, what information is shared and for what purpose?

DHS/S&T will share the results and the obscured/blurred pictures with TSA to assess merits of technology systems/concepts of operations as requirements for mass transit authorities or for adaptation into other transportation environments.

4.3 How is the information transmitted or disclosed?

The study results and associated obscured/blurred pictures will be transmitted in electronic or print editions. All reports generated by the project will be designated For Official Use Only and will be appropriately maintained.

4.4 Privacy Impact Analysis

Internal information sharing is needed within the S&T technical team to understand and define the technology/CONOPS merits/demerits; and, external to provide summary results. All images shared within DHS/TSA will remain anonymous as no individual is named or otherwise identified. Any images shared external to the RSP team must have blurred facial features to ensure that the identity of the individual is not recognized in any display of the image.

Section 5.0 External sharing and disclosure

5.1 With which external organizations is the information shared?

Study results will be available to transit authorities in the form of a training package that describes technology options and select concepts of operation. Commercial vendors supplying equipment for the pilot will be provided subsets of images to support improvements in the technology. Any images supplied to vendors will protect individual privacy by blurring out the images before sending on to the vendors. The information may also be made available to

Homeland Security

Privacy Impact Assessment

Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 8

Congress.

When an alarm and secondary screening confirms presence of concealed weapons or illegal drugs, PATH NY/NJ will implement law enforcement protocols and RSP may provide the clear photo upon request by the law enforcement authority.

5.2 What information is shared and for what purpose?

Technology system performance results will be shared to enable the transit authorities to evaluate operational costs and benefits of technologies employed in the test. No personally identifiable commuter information will be shared.

If, during the course of the pilot test, the LEO detains a commuter based on concealed contraband or explosives detection, then law enforcement will have access to images collected from the pilot activities for use in legal proceedings. Possession of contraband or explosives may also be confirmed by subsequent search by the LEO, based on the LEO's determination of probable cause.

5.3 How is the information transmitted or disclosed?

Printed or electronic summary reports of the study will be provided without any personally identifiable information.

5.4 Is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), contract, or any agreement in place with any external organizations with whom information is shared, and does the agreement reflect the scope of the information currently shared?

The training package for transit authorities is intended to provide a current value assessment of technology/CONOPS for consideration of security system upgrades. Information shared with external organizations will not include sufficient detail to identify specific individuals. No specific MOU, contract or agreement is employed.

5.5 How is the shared information secured by the recipient?

Shared information does not include personally identifiable information. Sensitive security information resulting from the RSP will be protected according to DHS information security requirements.

5.6 What type of training is required for users from agencies outside DHS prior to receiving access to the information?

Not applicable.

5.7 Privacy Impact Analysis

For study results and associated photos, the information will be obscured or blurred so that no personal information is provided to those looking at the efficacy of the information. For

Homeland Security

Privacy Impact Assessment

Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 9

law enforcement authorities, the clear image photo may be provided if requested after a search has been conducted.

Section 6.0 Notice

6.1 Was notice provided to the individual prior to collection of information? If yes, please provide a copy of the notice as an appendix. A notice may include a posted privacy policy, a Privacy Act notice on forms, or a system of records notice published in the Federal Register Notice. If notice was not provided, why not?

Notice that screening is taking place and what type of technology will be used will be provided prior to entrance to the transit area at PATH. The signage that will be used for the PATH pilot is provided in Appendix A.

Individual commuters will be able to render consent prior to entering the relevant area because sufficient notice will be provided. Given the nature of the information gathered, the RSP will not be collecting information that is considered a record under the Privacy Act. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(a)(4)(defining a record as "any item . . . of information about an individual . . . that contains his name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print or a photograph.") Accordingly, we will not file a system of records notice in the Federal Register as indicated in 5 U.S.C § 552a(e)(4).

6.2 Do individuals have an opportunity and/or right to decline to provide information?

The notice, as described in 6.0, will provide written notice to individuals of their options including the opportunity to enter the station where the test will take place or choose to enter via another station thereby opting out of the pilot study with no record of declination or penalty.

6.3 Do individuals have the right to consent to particular uses of the information, and if so, how does the individual exercise the right?

No. Once the passenger chooses to enter the inspection area by passing through the turnstiles, the person has consented to have images obtained by the RSP.

6.4 Privacy Impact Analysis

Individuals will be provided adequate notice, as described in 6.0, that security screening will occur upon entry through the turnstiles. An individual may choose not to consent by leaving the station and entering the rail system through a separate station. Sufficient notice of the location and type of screening has mitigated the risk of the individual being unaware of the collection of information.



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 10

Section 7.0 Individual Access, Redress and Correction

7.1 What are the procedures that allow individuals to gain access to their own information?

None. No additional personally identifiable information is collected to associate an individual in an image, nor will the public have access to the image database. Nonetheless, if a person is arrested on the basis of the images, they may request copies of these images from PATH NY/NJ's Legal Department.

7.2 What are the procedures for correcting erroneous information?

If an alarm resolution is required, a physical search is conducted by trained personnel and if nothing is found then the individual is allowed to pass and no personal information is collected. If the wrong individual was brought over for secondary screening, this will be rectified by comparing the clear photo to the individual being screened.

7.3 How are individuals notified of the procedures for correcting their information?

There is no information to be corrected.

7.4 If no redress is provided, are alternatives are available?

Redress is provided at the time of the secondary screening.

7.5 Privacy Impact Analysis

-Individuals will not have access to collected images because the information is not cataloged by retrievable personal information.

Section 8.0 Technical Access and Security

8.1 Which user group(s) will have access to the system?

Rail Security Pilot S&T technical team consisting of members from Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL), Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) and DHS/S&T will have access to clear and blurred images collected while in the field, and later during data analysis/summary report preparation.

No other groups will have access to the clear images.

8.2 Will contractors to DHS have access to the system?



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 11

Yes. U.S. Government National Laboratories are considered DHS intramural laboratories, but may be considered external to the DHS. See 8.1. Commercial vendors supplying technology for the pilot will support the field operations, providing technical advice on optimum operation of the technologies.

8.3 Does the system use "roles" to assign privileges to users of the system?

No. There is a limited number of individuals who have access to the system, which will include only the S&T technical team.

8.4 What procedures are in place to determine which users may access the system and are they documented?

S&T technical team members are the only individuals with access to the system. This is documented according to previously drafted Statements of Work.

8.5 How are the actual assignments of roles and rules verified according to established security and auditing procedures?

The Project Manager will for the S&T technical team. The Project Manager will perform random inspection/auditing to ensure all collected images are managed per the privacy requirements of the project.

8.6 What auditing measures and technical safeguards are in place to prevent misuse of data?

Given the small number of individuals with access to this pilot program, auditing has not been put in place. If this program is deployed on a larger basis appropriate auditing measures will be included.

8.7 Describe what privacy training is provided to users either generally or specifically relevant to the functionality of the program or system?

Appropriate privacy training has been provided to the limited number of indivudals on the S&T technical team with actual access to the system.

8.8 Is the data secured in accordance with FISMA requirements? If yes, when was Certification & Accreditation last completed? This section is not applicable because data collected by the RSP is a stand alone system and will not be integrated into existing DHS systems.

8.9 Privacy Impact Analysis

The bulk of image data collected will be translated into statistical performance characteristics of the technology by the DHS technical team. Team members have been trained on the appropriate use of the clear image.



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 12

Section 9.0 Technology

The following questions are directed at critically analyzing the selection process for any technologies utilized by the system, including system hardware, RFID, biometrics and other technology.

9.1 Was the system built from the ground up or purchased and installed?

All systems were selected, obtained and installed by the RSP project team.

9.2 Describe how data integrity, privacy, and security were analyzed as part of the decisions made for your system.

The RSP CONOPS for the selected technologies were developed to meet the goals for detection/interruption of suicide bomb threats on individuals without specifically identifying an individual. Decisions to include specific technology/CONOPS into the RSP were based on merits to improve rail security balanced by impacts to transit authority operations.

9.3 What design choices were made to enhance privacy?

Design choices depended on the technology system. Full body imaging technologies were selected and configured so as to not show a revealing image of the screened individual. Video surveillance cameras were selected to be of lower resolution and wider angle viewing than required for individual identification. Furthermore, mount locations were chosen to provide views from above (also limiting individual identification) to assist in the identification of conduct of operations problems, the formation of queues, and time-motion information. The secondary screening location was located out of the main flow of passengers and is a relatively isolated location. Privacy partitions are planned to form discreet, individual secondary screening areas where the cause of the alarm can be identified through questioning, hand held metal detectors, and/or pat-down techniques.

Conclusion

Developing system performance factors to recommend credible suicide bomber rail protection systems and methodologies does not depend on identifying, classifying, or tracking the test participants. The RSP actually benefits from test participant anonymity both in minimizing obtrusiveness on the commuters, who are impacted by deployed systems, and in avoiding the potential for individual profiling. We have selected technologies and CONOPS that meet the goal of detecting threats on individuals without links to collect the identity of these individuals. Images collected will be used to determine threat detection technology performance



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 13

and impacts to transit authority operations. This information can not be mined to provide information about specific individuals and will be either archived at DHS or destroyed at the end of the pilot program.



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 14

Responsible Officials

Joe Foster

Department of Homeland Security

Approval Signature Page

_____ July 12, 2006

Maureen Cooney Acting Chief Privacy Officer Chief Freedom of Information Act Officer Department of Homeland Security



Science and Technology, Rail Security Pilot July 12, 2006 Page 15

Appendix A

CUSTOMER ADVISORY

PATH Exchange Place Station Phase 2 Pilot Test **Passenger Screening Technologies**

July 13 - July 27, 2006



The U.S. Department of Homeland Security, in cooperation with PATE, a Subsidienty of Jake Fort Authority of New York and New Jersey, will conduct Friese 2 at a circle project fo lest imagine technologies mai deject explosive device

Notice: All passengers entering the PATH Stellange Race Station are subject to a see into inspection.

Fassergers who to har agree to such ins prisonant priving station

dhudhacanna an kaca

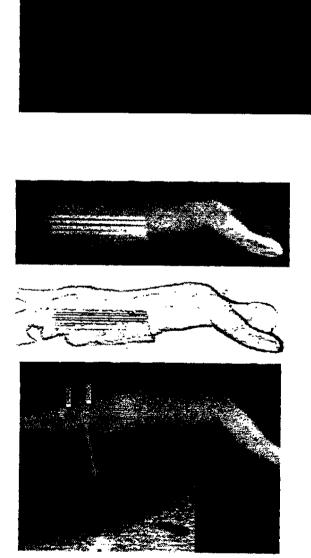
Figure B.1. Security Inspection Notice For Rail Security Pilot At PATH



Walk-By (Single Sided) or Walk-Through (Double Sided / Offset) Backscatter X-Ray for Suicide Bomber Detection (Rapiscan)

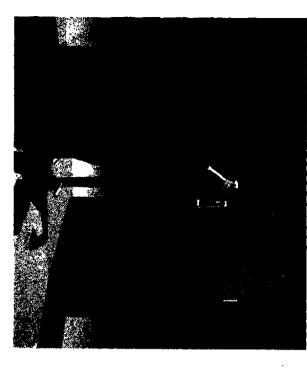


- Designed as a real-time concealed threat detection system
 Has Potential for Aviation Threat Detection
- Derived from the established Secure1000 System (150 of which were recently purchased by TSA)
- Automated Threat Recognition Software is being developed
- Meets ANSI guidelines for Radiation Dosage (<10 µRem/Scan)
- Delivered prototype is currently undergoing Independent T&E





Walk-By (Single Sided) or Walk-Through (Double Sided / Offset) Backscatter X-Ray for Suicide Bomber Detection (Rapiscan)





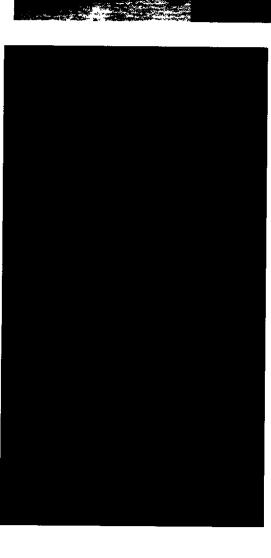


Walk-By (Single Sided) or Walk-Through (Double Sided / Offset) Backscatter X-Ray for Suicide Bomber Detection (Rapiscan)



- system for Surface Transportation Designed as a real-time concealed threat detection
- Has Potential for Aviation Threat Detection
- which were recently purchased by TSA) Derived from the established Secure 1000 System (150 of
- development (TSWG) Automated Threat Recognition Software is under
- Both configurations meet ANSI guidelines for Radiation
- Delivered prototype is currently undergoing Third Party Test & Evaluation





Standalone Backscatter X-ray System for Imaging of Explosive Devices for the Counter-Improvised Explosive Device (C-IED) Program

A Technology Transition Agreement

Between

Department of Homeland Security Science & Technology Directorate

And

Transportation Security Administration

June 18, 2008

The responsibilities each Party assumes under this TTA are contingent upon available funds from which expenditures may be legally made. Nothing in this TTA, in and of itself, obligates DHS S&T or (other DHS party) to expend appropriations or to enter into any contract, assistance agreement, interagency agreement, or other financial obligations. This document reflects a good faith agreement by the Parties to common objectives and to execute programs toward these objectives. The agreement is considered to be adaptable, by review and agreement of the Parties, to technical challenges, funding changes, and alterations in operational environments or requirements.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	3
И.	Basic Transition Agreement	3
a.		3
c.	Technology Need	
d.		
e.	TSA Program Manager	
f.	DHS S&T Project Manager	
g.	and a fair, the first the first firs	
III.	Technical Details and Programmatics	
a.	Technology Status	
	1) Status Summary	
	2) Risk Analysis	
b.	Technology Development Strategy	
c.	Exit Criteria	8
ď.	Program Plan	
e.	S&T Funding	
rv i	Signatures	_

I. Introduction

This Technology Transition Agreement (TTA) establishes the conditions, roles, and responsibility for the successful transition of technology from the Department of Homeland Security Science & Technology Directorate (DHS S&T), to the Transportation Security Administration (TSA).

1.1 Background

Improvised Explosives Devices (IEDs) have been used by terrorists in attacks in Northern Ireland, Chechnya, Lebanon, and Israel. IEDs have been used in attacks against American interests such as the bombings of the U.S. Embassy and barracks in Lebanon, the Khobar Towers in Saudi Arabia, the U.S. embassies in Kenya and Tanzania, the USS Cole in Yemen, and thousands of annual attacks against American personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan.

In light of the growing threat posed by IEDs to our nation's transportation systems sector architecture, and the passengers and commerce items that move through it, the TSA has conveyed requirements to DHS S&T for developing capabilities for improved detection of explosive devices on people. The delivered technology will provide detection of explosive devices on persons by the use of backscatter imaging. The deliverable will be a system that enables the detection of suicide bombers in various high throughput transportation venues, and drives the development of technology identified in this TTA.

This delivered system will address the following Capability Gap:

EXG-FY07-01: Standoff detection of explosives & weapons on people

II. Basic Transition Agreement

a. Standalone Backscatter X-ray System for Imaging of Suicide Bomber Explosive Devices

DHS S&T will deliver a prototype system for government testing and evaluation in Q1 FY09. The prototype will be capable of imaging a person and the objects on his/her possession while walking in a three (3)-foot wide corridor. The system will use dual backscatter x-ray systems to create 360 degree image of a person, which will then reveal anomalies indicative of an explosive device on his or her persons. The resolution of the image shall be such as to enable a trained system operator to detect anomalies indicative of an explosive device on a person.

Major Objectives:

DHS S&T will:

- a) Sponsor the modification of existing commercial backscatter x-ray imaging technologies for detection of Person Borne IEDs (PB/IEDs) within our nation's transportation systems sector.
- b) Implement changes to current backscatter x-ray imaging technologies to create the following capabilities:
 - o Detect explosive devices on persons in walking motion
 - o Provide 360° coverage of subject
 - o Increase detection distance from current commercial capability of less than one (1) foot to 3 feet
 - o Reduce interrogation time from current commercial capability of 25 seconds to ten (10) seconds
 - O Detect explosive devices of a mass lower than 5 kilograms
- c) Fabricate prototype
- d) Assure compliance with ANSI N43.17 for radiation dosage safety
- e) Factory acceptance test
- f) Deliver an operational prototype for field testing and experimentation with ultimate transition to TSA for Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E).

TSA will:

- a) Provide government oversight of Developmental Test & Evaluation (DT&E) of the prototype system
- b) Sponsor and execute Operational Test & Evaluation (OT&E) of the prototype system in a transportation system environment

b. Technology Need

Currently available Commercial-off-the-Shelf (COTS) x-ray technology requires the person being screened to stand stationary within several inches of the x-ray while being interrogated for possible explosives devices. Additionally, currently available COTS technology can only interrogate a 180 degree view of a person. The low throughput of currently available COTS technology makes it inefficient for TSA screening operations. This wide technology gap is due primarily to the fact that, until recently, adequate technology solutions have been unavailable.

The operational needs of the TSA, which involve screening of people moving into and through the transportation system sector, require systems with rapid, high throughput for efficient, effective screening with the minimum disruption achievable. This system must be able to attain the image resolution required to accurately discern an explosive device from other common objects which may be in a person's possession. The system must be able to reliably identify explosive devices on persons, while simultaneously maintaining low false-positive rates. The TSA has established the mission need for this capability via the Capstone

Integrated Project Team (IPT) process, specifically in capability gap EXG-FY07-01: Standoff detection of explosives & weapons on people.

The deliverable will be a system that provides the capability to detect explosive devices on persons in various high throughput venues (e.g. special events, transportation venues, etc.). The system will consist of a portal which utilizes backscatter x-ray interrogation from multiple angles to create 360 degree image of a person and the objects on his/her possession. The display resolution will be high enough so as to allow the detection of anomalies indicative of an explosive device with acceptable rates of error.

It is noted that this technology has certain limitations. The nature of the system raises certain privacy issues since it has the ability to penetrate and image through clothing. In addition, the interrogating beam is a type of x-ray which is a low dose of ionizing radiation. Before transfer, this system will be certified as inherently safe for the screener and those being screened, in addition to being compliant with various privacy laws and governmental regulations.

The Key Performance Parameters (KPPs) of the system are as follows:

The system must:

- 1. Identify 90% of concealed PB/IED threats
- 2. Have a false alarm rate not to exceed 10%
- 3. Detect devices on people within a three (3)-foot wide corridor
- 4. Interrogate subjects in a non-contact manner
- 5. Interrogate subjects while they are in walking motion
- 6. Meet legal privacy requirements
- 7. Use no more than one trained operator (specific to system operation only)
- 8. Meet federal safety standards
- 9. Be at Technology Readiness Level (TRL) 6

The final deliverable will be shipped by DHS S&T to competent authority for DT&E in Q1 FY09 and will be at an estimated Technology Readiness Level 6. Upon delivery, the prototype system will be transitioned to TSA, who will provide oversight of DT&E and conduct OT&E upon completion of DT&E.

c. Integration Strategy

Upon successful demonstration of Key Performance Parameters through acceptance testing at vendor site, DHS S&T will transition the system to the TSA Chief Technology Officer (CTO), who will provide oversight of DT&E of the system, to be performed by competent authority selected by DHS S&T. Upon completion of DT&E, the CTO will conduct OT&E on the prototype system in a transportation environment. Dependent on the TSA CTO's judgment of the prototype's performance during OT&E, the TSA CTO may or may not choose to further develop the system for deployment readiness and commercialization.

4

d. TSA Program Manager

Lyle Malotky, Science Advisor Transportation Security Administration

e. DHS S&T Project Manager

Michael Shepard, Standoff Detection Program Manager
Department of Homeland Security, Science & Technology Directorate,
Explosives Division

f. Capability Gap Requirement Basis

Department of Homeland Security requirements, including standoff explosive device detection requirements, are created via the Transportation Security Capstone IPT and Project-IPT processes. The IPTs are lead by their respective customers and ensure functional requirements, attributes, and constraints are identified and documented. The requirements are then addressed with an Enabling Homeland Capability (EHC). In addition, the IPTs base their requirements on Homeland Security Presidential Directives, congressional laws and guidance, national planning and implementation guidance, and National Planning Scenarios.

III. Technical Details and Programmatics

a. Technology Status

1) Status Summary

This system is currently in the prototype manufacturing stage. A TRL (level) 6 prototype is expected to be delivered for DT&E in Q1 FY09.

2) Risk Analysis

Top Risks	Вист Вежиричич	Mitoration Stationals
Detection within a 3 foot wide corridor fails	Explosive device not identifiable at desired distance	Limit acceptance criteria. Supplement contract for further development. Terminate program pre-transition.
Unacceptable Pd and Fa.	Explosive devices not detected/ Non-explosive devices detected as explosive	Limit acceptance criteria. Integrate secondary detection technology into system.
Not able to identify person affiliated with the alarm	Detection of a explosive device cannot be coupled with the person carrying the device	Develop an image capture system in tandem with detection system. Create infrastructure capable of mitigating threat.
X-ray dosage exceeds safety standards	Technology unsafe for human screening	Increase shielding at the cost of weight/size. Decrease interrogation time.
Power consumption exceeds requirements	Technology unable to be setup at any venue	1. Include power conversion in technology.
Deliverable of prototype behind schedule	Prototype will not be ready for planned transition date	Increase funding to overcome time lapse. Alter requirements to the capability at transition date.

b. Technology Development Strategy

Program strategy shall include the examination of the commercially available backscatter x-ray technology for capabilities, short-comings, relevance to operational needs, and investments needed for maturation and demonstration of a standoff system. Various threat scenarios shall also be considered, and appropriate environments and venues must be used for technology demonstrations.

Technology Development consists of:

- Prototype Fabrication currently ongoing
- Acceptance testing to be conducted at performer site 3rd Quarter FY08
- Delivery of prototype for government testing DT&E to be conducted 1st Quarter FY09

Research strategy includes the additional investigation of:

- Integration of information from distributed orthogonal sensors to achieve near real-time conflict resolution and decision-making with high effectiveness.
- Unique physical and chemical phenomena that may indicate the presence of suicide bombers at greater distances.
- New chemical explosives, including liquids.

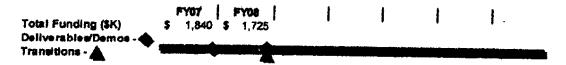
 IED defeat technologies that emerge from the knowledge gained by the development of active sensing technologies.

c. Exit Criteria

The final product will consist of a standalone imaging system which meets the KPPs, as evaluated in formal DT&E. The following will also be provided: personnel training, training materials, and support materials required for operation and maintenance of the system and approved by the DHS S&T Test & Evaluation Division. TSA will provide oversight of DT&E. Selective KPPs may be waived by TSA. Existing project plans will also include key decision points. These could serve as additional exit criteria since they will determine whether a project deliverable is ready to proceed to the next phase or transition.

d. Program Plan

Major activities planned for the technology/product development.



11)	Litsly Name	150	-1.500%	150	1500	1.5 ors	1 Y 68	13.68	1 5 45
		1* Q	2 nd Q	3 ^N O	4 th O	180	2 nd O	314	4th C
1	Prototype Fabrication							1 - V	7111 (
2	Acceptance Test								
3	Deliver Prototype for government testing								
4	User Acquisition								

e. Funding

No funds will be transferred between the parties. Each party will fund its own participation in this agreement

DHS S&T Funding:

4 YHSP Unc. frences	1707	1708	Letal
Funding	\$1,840	\$1,725	\$3,565
FY Totals			\$3,565

IV. Signatures

	M. Gas Shapud	م ريد
Mike Shepard, DHS S&T Project Manager	[print and sign]	Date
	Fin Turila	ع مردد مع
Jim Tuttle, DHS S&T Division Director	[print and sign]	Date
Ron Molway, TSA OST, Engineering Requ	Poi Moluny 7 (print and sign)	O TOLE FOR E Date
	Michael Golden	20 June 2008
Mike Golden, TSA CTO	[print and sign]	Date

Department of Homeland Security Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency (HSARPA)

Date: September 29, 2005

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AWARD ANNOUNCEMENT

On April 14, 2005, the Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency (HSARPA) provided \$504,546 funding to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation of Sunnyvale, CA, 94089-1328 as a result of their responsive proposal to HSARPA's Broad Agency Announcement BAA05-03 "Prototypes and Technology for Improvised Explosive Device Detection (PTIEDD)" of December 21, 2004. This funding increment is the initial feasibility phase of a multi-phase effort.

This BAA solicitation seeks to protect the homeland through detection of high explosives in various applications, including, but not limited to, detection of leave-behind packages, vehicles, and suicide bombers. The systems developed by this research will require innovative or novel capabilities in multiple disciplines including material science, computer science, chemistry, physics, electrical, mechanical and systems engineering.

One focus of this BAA solicitation seeks novel and innovative explosives detection systems to advance the sensitivity, selectivity, standoff distance, and remote detection capability of current explosive detection systems. Key characteristics are wide area surveillance and detection, detection through various materials, maximization of the throughput and/or shortened interrogation time, and transportable, mobile, or portable device for stationary or mobile targets.

This contract funds Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation for the initial phase of a multi-phase effort to develop a system for detection of explosives carried by suicide bombers through backscatter x-ray imaging technology. This system will be used as a walk-through x-ray screening system that could be deployed at entrances to special events or other points of interest. The developed system will provide increased standoff distance, reduced interrogation time, and address how best to mitigate x-ray privacy issues.

HSARPA expects to award additional, similar efforts resulting from this solicitation in the near future.

cc:

Sen. Barbara Boxer Sen. Dianne Feinstein Rep. Anna G. Eshoo

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

CONTRACT AWARD NOTIFICATION

Competition Sensitive - Not to be divulged outside of DHS unless authorized by the Contracting Officer

	AGENCY	INFORMATION	V		
Organizational Element:					
Science & Technology Directors	ate - Homeland Se	curity Advanced Re	search Projects Agency		
2. Contracting Officer:		3. Project Officer:			
		*			
Timothy Davis		Trent DePersia			
Telephone Number:		Telephone Numb			
	CONTRACT	OR INFORMAT			
4. Contractor:	O . 19		iress: Include City, State and Zip Code		
Rapiscan Systems High Energy	Corporation	352 East Java Drive Sunnyvale, CA 940			
6. Contract No.	7. Contract Value	, initial award	8. Contract Value, including Options		
· HSHQDC-05-C-00032	\$504,546		\$1,657,193		
11011020-00-0-00002					
9. Method of Acquisition: Check One					
☐ Sole Source	Competitive, Sea	led Bid 🖾 Co	ompetitive, Negotiated		
10. Major Subcontractor Name(s): Inc	ciude Street Address, Subcontractor	City, State, and Zip C	1		
Subcontractor	Subcontractor		Subcontractor		
11. Place(s) of performance (contrac Contractor	tor and major subce Subcontractor	ontractor(s): Include	Street Address, City. State and Zip Code Subcontractor		
: Contractor	, Subcontractor		Subcontractor		
			the effort to be performed and its purpose. Attach a		
			e provided one that is sufficient for preparing a		
Press Release and/or providing a meanin	grui description when	notitying interested p	arias.)		
		novel transportable	system for remote detection of explosives		
concealed in packages, vehicles or be	eneath dothing.				
Contracting Officer Signature			Date		
			275-05		
DHS Form 2140-01 (06/03)			4,645		

	AMANDICONTRACT	1. 11-48 CONTI UNIQUE (PA	MOTECH S	er Und OLO	P	1	A) mile			MASS OF PARISON
	NOTIFICIT (Five, lost about) NO.				10	PROTECTION	2 14	PROGRAMMENT.		SE REDUESTATION OF HO
	05-2-00032					30/2005		EAR-05-0	0156	
. 121 60 E	Y COOL	1985		A. ACCES		St # afer	in in	P	CC	Cat. Day
Departs	ment of Homeland Secur	ity		Depar	tmac	t of Mar	-2-	nd Snow	ritu	
Office of Procurement Operations				offic	• of	PROCUE		t Opera	LICOS	
	rey Drive			345 M	urre,	y Dzive		•	•	
91 dg. (Baskins	110 Iton IC 20528			2140						
	ton ne sesse			*******	m) to	a DC 201	147			
NAMEAR	DACHINGS OF CONTRACTOR MIL. She	of, City, County, State and J	27 044			E DOLLER	Nr.			
			-			[] Hose	· 54001	!	K =	PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NA
WISCH	SAZLINE HOW GREATA WILLIA	FICIA COPPORATION				E. STREET,	er rea	MITHER		
	MVA DRIVE	b.				1		Met 10	·	
LIMITAL	IE CA 940891325				•			→ 5 20		
							<u> </u>			
						No. Septemb		COA Wydus apoddi	_	CORPE
								BIGHT BE	~ }	97
DOK NO	2118480000	FACILITY COCK				1	.,			<u> </u>
II. SHIP TO	MUSE FOA 000E	DED5			Section Section	LINE MORE	Υ'		000	DES-SCHENCE FLECH
	mant of Homeland Socur	ity					Tec	puojogy	Dir.	- · · -
148 Wux Bldg, 4	erey lane					Labe				
	Develut			Midg.		orah Det	Amer'l			
	& Technology Director	rate				DC 106		~		
	ton DC 20528									
	LLA LOSS CARRIES CARROLL SAVAN SATT WAS			14.1000		MED AFFRE	140			
10 U	Case (at) [es nac assets		_		·	,	See Go	egu e	
ISA, PREM	500	. BUPPLIBURGINGS				MC-QIY	1400	100, 1001	PRICE	SOF AMOUNT
						 	LUG!			
						1			ļ	
	Continued					OTPL ANCUA				
					-	Dilat March	707		<u> </u>	\$304,346.0
			-							
60 100	. Control Total	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					104			page (e
	DESCRIPTION		2.40			CONTRACT				etat (s
	1. THE SCHOOLE					CONTRACT	G/H			
PART X A	11-THE SCHEDULE SCHEDINGSHIPPINGT FORM BAPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICE		24000	, ee	Addit s	SOUTHWAT SOUTHWAT - UNIT OF GO	G.W.	ra. Worden	AMP OT	23-22 MRATIAGA
X A	SOUDTNESSOURCE TOWN SOUTHNESSOURCE AND PRES CONCURS OR SERVICES AND PRES CONCURS OR SERVICES AND PRES		244 2-4	- FD	AMENT S	SOMMON CO SOMMON OF SO LIFE OF ACT	G/44 G/44 G/44	ra dodor Res		71.28
7ART X 8 5 0	I - THE SCHEDLE ACADINATION OF THE STREET ACADINATION OF THE STREET ACADINATION OF THE STREET PACKAGING AND WINDSELE PACKAGING AND WINDSELE		2-4 2-4 2-7	, ee	AMET S	SPICIFICATION OF SECULAR SPICIFICATION OF SECURAR SPICIFICATION OF SECURAR SPICIFICATION OF SECU		100 170. 100 (107) 1070 1070 1070 1070		73-28 MAATZAON 83
PART A A A A A A A A A	II- THE SCHEDLE ACLICITATION CONTINUES FORM APPLIES OR SERVICES AND PROCE DESCRIPTIONS CREATERS STATE PACKAGES AND MINISTER THE PROTON AND ACCOMMING.		2-4 2-4 2-7 7-6	, ee	AMENT S	SOMMACT SOMMAC		ME KIR. SPORPT PERS MEAND MEST MEAND MEST		73-28 MAATZAON 83
PART	II- THE SCHEDLE ACADITATION CONTINUES FORM APPLIES OR SERVICINE AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS CONTINUES AND PRICE PACKAGINE AND THESE THE PRICE OR PRICE OF THESE DELABORE OR PRICE ORMACE		2-4 2-4 2-7	, ee	AMET S	SOMMACT SPISHAGT -UNT OF SO LUFF OF AST -THE TOWNS FREY COMMON OTHER STA	GAN GAN CUMP CANG TANG TANG	ME PASS ME AND MESS NA, CONTRACT THE OF ORTH	MCCOME PROPER AN	23-22 BRATIAGI. B3
PART	II- THE SCHEDLE ACLICITATION CONTINUES FORM APPLIES OR SERVICES AND PROCE DESCRIPTIONS CREATERS STATE PACKAGES AND MINISTER THE PROTON AND ACCOMMING.		2-4 2-4 2-1 2-1	, ee	AMERICAN STREET, STREE	CONTRACT CON	GAM GAM TARRES T	ME KIR. SPORPT PERS MEAND MEST MEAND MEST	TOPING AND COMES	23-22 BRATIAGI B3
PART	II- THE SCHEDLE ACADITATION CONTINUES FROM APPLIES OR SERVICINE AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS CONTINUES AND PRICE PACKAGENE AND PRICE THE PRICE OR SERVICE DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMPANIES DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMPANIES CONTINUES ARRESTED AND DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMPANIES CONTINUES AND ACCOMPANIES CO		7-6 8-12 7-6 8-2 7-8 8-3 3-11	A		SOMETIMEST SOMETIMEST - UNIT OF SO LAST OF ACT - UNIT OF A	GANA GANA TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO	HE (CA. WO (PT) HESA. HE AND MESI HE CONTROL (THIS OF CONTROL HE C	TOPING AND COMES	23-22 BRATIAGI B3
X A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	IN THE SCHEDLE SCHEDINGSHOPPRICE FORM SAFELING OR SERVICES AND PRICE DIRECTION RESIDENCES AND PRICE PRICES AND DESCRIPTION DIRECTION AND PRICES DIRECTION AND ACCORDANCE CONTRICT ASSESSMENT RESIDENCE RESIDENCE OR STRUCK RESIDENCE RESIDENCE	CONTRACTOR OFFI	2-72. 2-4. 6-7. 7-6. 6-9. 9-12. 12. 12. 13.	38 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	AMERICA AME	GOMBACT GOMBACT -UPT OF GO UPT OF GO OTHER STA HENER GOMBACH G	GANA GANA TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO TANDO	HE (CA. WO (PT) HESA. HE AND MESI HE CONTROL (THIS OF CONTROL HE C	TOPING AND COMES	23-22 BRATIAGI B3
PART A A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	IN THE SCHEDLE ACADITYCH CONTROL FORM ANTERIO OR SERVICE AND PRICE CHECKER AND SHOULD AND PRICE PRICE CONTROL OR SERVICE AND PRICE DESCRIPTION AND SHOULD AND PRICE CONTROL OR PRICE COMMON ACCURATION OF THE PRICE CONTROL OR PRICE CONTROL O	CONTRACTOR OFFI CONTRACTOR OFFI Contract & regular to de	2-2-4-6-9-7-6-9-3-12-008 UNI-COM	A A	AMERICA AME	SOSTRACT SOSTRACT -UST OF SO UST OF ACT -INCOME OTHER STA -INCOME STALLAND SALLAND SAL	GAM GLAM GUMB MADA MADA MADA MADA MADA MADA MADA MA	ME CONTROL OF CONTROL	MEDIAN PROMPAN CPA PO CITAL MEDIAN	7.3-2.8 MRATZAON 83 D
PART A	IN THE SCHEDLE SCHEDINGSHOPPRICE FORM SAFELING OR SERVICES AND PRICE DIRECTION RESIDENCES AND PRICE PRICES AND DESCRIPTION DIRECTION AND PRICES DIRECTION AND ACCORDANCE CONTRICT ASSESSMENT RESIDENCE RESIDENCE OR STRUCK RESIDENCE RESIDENCE	CONTRACTOR COVER CONTRACTOR COVER CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR DISCONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CON	2-4 2-4 2-7 7-8 2-2 2-1 13 2014 ws. con	A SECOND	AMERICAN PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	SCHEMACE SCHEMACE - LET OF SC LEFT SEAS - LETT SEAS - CONTROL SEAS		ME MODERN ME AND MECO ME OF COMP ME OF COMP	PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSONAL PROPERTY OF	23-22 BRATIAGI B3
PART A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	IN THE SCHEDLE SCHEDINGSHIPSCHIPSCHIPSCHIPSCHIPSCHIPSCHIPSCHIPS	CONTRACTION CONT	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	PLUS ST	PARTY S PARTY S PARTY S IX IX IX IX IX IX IX IX IX I	CONTRACT SOCIAL SET OF ACT AND TO SOCIAL SET O		INTERNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	MACROMA TROMA AN CITAL POPULATION DAMPA DA	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
PART X A B B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	IN THE SCHEDULE READTH-THEOREGOTTH-CST FORM APPLIES OR SERVICINE AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS-CHARGE AND PRICE PROCESSION AND ACCOUNTS FORM THEORY OR SERVICINE AND ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OR NEW COMMON ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OF THE PROCESSION ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OR NEW COMMON ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OF THE PROCESSION ACCOUNTS FORM A	CONTRACTOR OFFI CONTRACTOR OFFI Contracts & regular jo de adha j Contractor agrees to harty or observine highested or deposit burde. The sights as and position by the sales and, and his such produces	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	A SECOND	PARTY S PARTY S IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS	CONTROL CONTRO	GLANI GLANI	ME. MESAND MESS	MACROMA TROMA AN CITAL POPULATION DAMPA DA	23-28 SRATZAGA R3 D CPS L1 Variation in the late of the late o
PART H A B S C R R A B A E	1- THE SCHEDULE BEAUTY-THEREOFFREST FORSE APPLIES OR SERVICINE AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS-CHARGE AND PRICE PROCESSES AND PRICESSES DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATIONS DATA RESCHAL CONTRACT RESCHEDINGS FINISH DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION DATA RESCHAL CONTRACT RESCHEDINGS FINISH DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION DATA RESCHAL CONTRACT RESCHEDINGS FINISH DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES FINISH DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES FINISH DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES FINISH DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES THE CONTRACTOR OF THE SERVICE AND APPLICATION OF THE PRICESSES T	CONTRACTOR OFFI CONTRACTOR OFFI Contracts & regular jo de adha j Contractor agrees to harty or observine highested or deposit burde. The sights as and position by the sales and, and his such produces	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	A SECOND	PARTY S PARTY S IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS IS	CONTRACT SOCIAL SET OF ACT AND TO SOCIAL SET O	GLANI GLANI	ME. MESAND MESS	MACROMA TROMA AN CITAL POPULATION DAMPA DA	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
X A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IN THE SCHEDULE READTH-THEOREGOTTH-CST FORM APPLIES OR SERVICINE AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS-CHARGE AND PRICE PROCESSION AND ACCOUNTS FORM THEORY OR SERVICINE AND ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OR NEW COMMON ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OF THE PROCESSION ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OR NEW COMMON ACCOUNTS FORM APPLIES OF THE PROCESSION ACCOUNTS FORM A	CONTRACTOR OFFI CONTRACTOR OFFI Contracts & regular jo de adha j Contractor agrees to harty or observine highested or deposit burde. The sights as and position by the sales and, and his such produces	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	P SER SE	Amb. Amort s Amort	CONTRACT SOCIAL AND	CLANCE COMMITTEE	ME CONTROL OF THE CON	TOTAL	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
X A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	IN THE SCHEDLE SCHOOL-THRESCHINGST FORSE AMPTINE OR SERVICES AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS OF SERVICES AND PRICE DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGS ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGS ACC	CONTRACTOR OFFI CONTRACTOR OFFI Contracts & regular jo de adha j Contractor agrees to harty or observine highested or deposit burde. The sights as and position by the sales and, and his such produces	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	P SER SE	Amb. Amort s Amort	CONTRACT SOCIAL AND	CLANCE COMMITTEE	ME. (Ca. Monday (Ca. Monday (Ca. Monday (Ca. Carrier	TOTAL	D COS COST OF SECURITY OF SECURITY SECURITY OF SECURIT
PART X B S S S S R X E X E X B X E X B X B X B X B X B X B X B X B X B X B	IN THE SCHEDLE SCHOOL-THRESCHINGST FORSE AMPTINE OR SERVICES AND PRICE DESCRIPTIONS OF SERVICES AND PRICE DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION AND ACCOMMINGS DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMING ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGS ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGST SERVICES ACCOMMINGS ADDRESCHINGS ACC	Continuorings corre- continuor à requirel je alprette la continuor à requirel je alprette la continuorin plantinuorin la continuorin	2-4 2-4 4-7 2-8 2-8 2-1 2-1 12 2-1 12	PLANT OF STATE OF STA	Anna III Ann	CONTRACT SOCIAL AND	CLANCE COMMITTEE	ME CONTROL OF THE CON	TOTAL	23-22 DRATERON B3 D COST STATE OF THE STA
PART X	The DESTROYALE SCHOOLSTONE CONTROLST CONTROL CONTROLSTONE CONTROLST CONTROL CONTROLSTONE CONTROLSTON PROCESS AND VICENTIA CONTROLST CONTROLSTON CONTROLST CONTROLST CONTROL	Continuorings corre- continuor à requirel je alprette la continuor à requirel je alprette la continuorin plantinuorin la continuorin	2-4 2-4 2-7 7-6 2-8 2-1 13 2-1 13	PLANT OF STATE OF STA	Application of the control of the co	SOUTH OF SOU	GAME	MANUAL MA	TOTAL	23-22 DRATERON B3 D COST STATE OF THE STA
PART X 0 X 0 X 5 C X 5 X 5 X 7 X 6 X 1 X 6 X 1 X 6 X 1 X 6 X 1 X 7 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1 X 1	In this schicular BOLISTICATIONS OF THE TOTAL BAPTING OR SERVICES AND PRICE PROCESSION AND ACCOMMON SOCIAL PROCESSION AND ACCOMMON DATA BENEFIT OF ACCOMMON DATA BY ACCOMMON AS ACCOMMON DATA BY ACCOMMON D	Continuorings corre- continuor à requirel je alprette la continuor à requirel je alprette la continuorin plantinuorin la continuorin	2-4 2-4 2-7 7-6 2-8 2-1 13 2-1 13	PLANT OF STATE OF STA	Application of the control of the co	SOUTHWAY OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	GAME	MANUAL MA	TOTAL	D COS COST OF SECURITY OF SECURITY SECURITY OF SECURIT

.

•

B.0 Supplies/Services and Prices/Costs

B.1 CONTRACT TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

The purpose of this cost-type contract is to provide prototype research and development (R&D) for the Department of Homeland Security for the Prototypes and Technology for Improvised Explosives Device Detection program (PTIEDD) program which seeks to develop, rapid prototype, and improve products and systems capable of detecting explosive compounds in vehicles.

B.2 CONTRACT LINE ITEMS

1. The Contractor shall provide said R&D Contract Line Items (CLINs) identified below on a Cost Plus Fixed Fee (CPFF) basis. The fixed fee for all CLINs is 6.0%. The Contractor shall consider the Estimated Costs to be Not-To-Exceed (NTE) ceilings that can be changed only through a contract modification.

CLIN	Supplies/Services	Qty	Unit	Est Unit Cost	Fixed Fee	Total CPFF
0001	PTIEDD Phase I	1	Lot			
0002	PTIEDD Phase II (Option 1)	1	Lot			
0003	PTIEDD Phase III (Option 2)	1	Lot			
	Total Not-to-Exceed					"

2. The intent of the Government is that this contract be considered a "completion" cost effort. That is, the contractor is obliged to perform through to phase completion. Minor increases in costs will most likely be covered. Significant changes due to the Contractor's underestimating the level of effort or any changes to the Contractor's technical approach will require Government evaluation of the Contractor's progress. The Contracting Officer may request a revised proposal at any time should the situation warrant. The Contractor is obligated to notify the Contracting Officer upon exhaustion of 75% of funding. All decisions regarding additional funding will be subject to the availability of funds.

B.3 OPTIONS

1. This PTIEDD project is being conducted in three phases: Phase I (CLIN 0001), develops the idea sufficient to conduct a Preliminary Design Review; Phase II (CLIN 0002, Option 1) develops the idea further and completes a Critical Design Review; Phase III (CLIN 0003, Option 2) is the final component and integrated system testing of the technology. Ninety days before the conclusion of the current phase, contractors making sufficient progress towards the next phase as determined by the contracting officer and program manager, will be directed to submit detailed updated

technical, management, and cost proposals for the next phase within 14 calendar days. At that time, the Government evaluation team will determine, within 14 calendar days, if it is in the government's best interest to exercise the subsequent option. Prior to 60 days before the end of the current phase, the government will communicate its intention to the contractor. At that time a modification will be prepared incorporating the revised technical & managerial approaches and exercising the option. Said modification will be signed by both parties prior to the start of the option period.

C.0 PHASE I STATEMENT OF WORK

C.1 SCOPE

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation located in Sunnyvale, CA, hereinafter referred to as Contractor shall perform the following:

All systems engineering efforts required to research, develop, design, fabricate and test a backscatter imaging system for the non-intrusive detection of suicide bombers.

The system that will be developed as part of this effort will be based on the technology incorporated within the Rapiscan Systems Secure 1000 personnel Screening System, developed in collaboration with the Technical Support Working Group (TSWG).

Phase I consists of the development of a Phase program plan, development of a system performance specification, evaluation of the system safety, a preliminary hardware/software design, a Preliminary Design Review (PDR), and project management. The majority of the Phase I work will be conducted at the Contractor's facility and at corporate headquarters for Rapiscan Systems.

Phase II consists of the following tasks: development of a final Phase III program plan. Creation of detailed drawings and other documentation required for fabrication, assembly, installation and testing of the prototype backscatter imaging system, a Comprehensive Design Review, and project management. Phase III consists of the following tasks: fabrication, assembly, installation of the prototype backscatter imaging system at the Contractor's site for testing and evaluation; and project management. These activities will be conducted at Contractor's facility and at the corporate headquarters for Rapiscan Systems.

Phase III also includes installation and customer acceptance test and evaluation at a government furnished test site as part of the delivery of the system to HSARPA. For the purposes of this draft SOW, the government test site is assumed to be located in New Jersey. After the selection of the government test site has been finalized, the Contractor shall update the program plan for relocating the system to the test site.

The period of performance for Phase I is nine months. The approximate period of performance for Phase II is five months and the approximate period of performance for Phase III is twelve months.

Phase I Project milestones include the following:

- System Performance Specification
- Radiation Safety Evaluation
- PDF
- Updated Project Plan

Project Milestones for Phases II and III include the following:

- CDR
- Phase II Plan
- Phase II Detailed Design
- Phase II Prototype Fabrication
- Phase II Prototype Installation
- Factory Acceptance Test
- Customer Acceptance Test

C.2 PHASE I ACTIVITIES

Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering and research to develop a prototype backscatter imaging system. Design goals are as follows:

- Covert inspection of moving subjects.
- Detection of explosives on suicide bombers through clothing, backpacks, and other packages.
- Radiation safe and meets the requirements of ANSI Standard 43.17 "Radiation Safety for personnel Screening Systems Using X-Ray."

Contractor shall evaluate the performance of the backscatter imaging system on the basis of:

- 1. The ability to detect concealed explosives and "leave-behind" bombs, weapons, and ceramic components as a person walks through the imaging system.
- 2. The safety of the system to screen the general public.
- 3. The evaluation of different deployment scenarios that optimize the protection specifically for large gatherings, points of interest, transportation systems, and special events.

Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research, development and laboratory analysis to identify and validate the backscatter imaging system design that best meets the design goals.

This includes:

System Performance Specification. Contractor shall develop the operational performance specification from experimental data generated with a realistic testbed and simulated threats.

Radiation Safety Evaluation. Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research and development to identify and validate the radiation safety system design. The objective is to demonstrate that the backscatter system is safe and that an inspection will not exceed the limits specified by ANSI N43.17 for a general use system.

Preliminary System Design. Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research and development to identify, design, and validate the overall system and major subsystems. This includes, the imaging system, the safety systems, and the electrical and mechanical subsystems and controls.

C.3 TEST AND EVALUATION

Preliminary Design Review. Contractor shall support conduct a PDR. Contractor shall submit all presentation materials at the PDR. These materials will include a preliminary system concept, performance estimate, and experimental plans.

C.4 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

Contractor shall maintain and implement a Management Program, which clearly defines how the development effort will be managed and controlled. Contractor shall organize, coordinate, and control all internal project activities (including those which are assigned to subcontractors) to ensure the correct and timely delivery of all supplies and services specified in this contract. Contractor shall maintain a program management office function to manage all technical performance, costs, schedule, and delivery requirements of this Program. The Contractor shall report progress at a program reviews and with presentation materials.

C.5 DELIVERABLES

The following are the deliverables associated with this Program:

The Phase I deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase I Technical Report and Phase II Program Plan
- Preliminary Design and Feasibility Review

The Phase II deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase II Technical Report and Phase III Program Plan
- Comprehensive Design Review

The Phase III deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase III Final Report
- Operational Testing Results
- Prototype inspection System along with operator and Maintenance Manuals.

C.6 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT/INFORMATION/MATERIALS

1. Government Furnished Information:

The government will evaluate any written request for information or documentation on a caseby-case basis and at its discretion either accept or reject the request.

2. Government Furnished Material:

None.

D.0 PACKAGING AND MARKING

D.1 PACKAGING AND MARKING

Phase I deliverables shall be electronically submitted to Packaging and Marking instructions for Phase II and III deliverables will be addressed at the time of option exercise.

E.0 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.246-9 Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form) Apr 1984

E.2 Inspection and Acceptance By The Government

The Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) identified in Section G of this Contract is responsible for inspection and acceptance of all services, incoming shipments, documents, and services performed specifically for the Contract.

E.3 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Certification by the Government of satisfactory services provided is contingent upon the Contractor performing in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and all modifications.

F.0 DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	Aug 1989
Alt I	(Alternate I)	Apr 1984 (Alt I)
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	Nov 1991

F.2 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of Phase I of this Contract is from date of Contract award through 9 months. The period of performance for all optional phases, if exercised, is from date of Contract award through 25 months thereafter.

F.3 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

The services shall be performed at the contractor's facility.

.F.4 DELIVERY ADDRESS

All deliverables shall be submitted electronically to the Government Program Manager identified in Section G of this Contract.

F.5 METHOD OF DELIVERY

Electronic copies shall be delivered in Microsoft Office formatted files, unless otherwise specified by the COTR. Electronic submission shall be made via e-mail, unless otherwise directed by the COTR.

F.6 DELIVERABLE / DELIVERY SCHEDULE

Item	Due Date (Time After Contract Award)
Kick-Off Meeting	Within 3 Weeks
Monthly Reports	Monthly
Quarterly Reviews and Reports	Reports: 1 Week Prior to Quarterly Review Reviews: Quarterly
Preliminary Design Review (PDR)	Prior to Task Completion
Final Reports and Review	Upon Task Completion

G.0 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G.1 CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO)

The Contracting Officer for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Timothy Davis
Title:	Contracting Officer
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security
• •	Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency /
	Office of Procurement Operations
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	
Fax:	(202) 254-6167
Email:	

G.2 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR)

The COTR for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Trent DePersia					
Title:	Program Manager					
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency					
Address:	Washington, DC 20598					
Voice:						
Fax:	(202) 254-6170					
Email:						

G.3 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S AUTHORITY

The Contracting Officer (CO) assigned to this contract has responsibility for ensuring the performance of all necessary actions for effective contracting; ensuring compliance with the terms of the contract and safeguarding the interests of the United States in its contractual relationships. The CO is the only individual who has the

authority to enter into, administer, or terminate this contract and is the only person authorized to approve changes to any of the requirements under this contract, and notwithstanding any provision contained elsewhere in this contract, this authority remains solely with the CO.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the CO immediately if there is even the appearance of any technical direction that is or may be outside the scope of the contract. The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any work not authorized by the CO, including work outside the scope of the contract.

G.4 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (HSAR 3052.242-72) (DEC 2003)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may designate Government personnel to act as the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) to perform functions under the contract such as review or inspection and acceptance of supplies, services, including construction, and other functions of a technical nature. The Contracting Officer will provide a written notice of such designation to the Contractor within five working days after contract award or for construction, not less than five working days prior to giving the contractor the notice to proceed. The designation letter will set forth the authorities and limitations of the COTR under the contract.
- (b) The Contracting Officer cannot authorize the COTR or any other representative to sign documents, such as contracts, contract modifications, etc., that require the signature of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

G.5 Interpretation or Modification

No oral statement by any person, and no written statement by anyone other than the Contracting Officer (CO), or his/her authorized representative acting within the scope of his/her authority, shall be interpreted as modifying or otherwise affecting the terms of this contract. All requests for interpretation or modification shall be made in writing to the CO.

G.6 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

The accounting and appropriation data corresponding to this contract is found in Block 14 on the award cover page (SF-26).

G.7 Invoicing Instructions

In order to initiate payment, the Contractor shall submit proper invoices for payment in the manner and format described herein:

(a) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice or send via facsimile or email to the following address:

Department of Homeland Security Science & Technology Directorate Attn: PPB / Deborah DeVault Washington, DC 20528

email address:

- (b) Each invoice shall include the following:
 - (1) Contract Number
 - (2) Contractor Name
 - (3) Date of Invoice
 - (4) Invoice/voucher Number
 - (5) Material
 - (6) Labor
 - (7) Benefits
 - (8) Overhead
 - (9) Other Direct Cost (ODCs)
 - (10) Travel
 - (11) Total Costs

Backup documents shall be available for audit/review to DCAA, upon request.

G.8 TRAVEL

- (a) Approval of Foreign Travel: The cost of foreign travel is allowable only when the specific written approval of the Contracting Officer or Contract Specialist responsible for administration of the contract is obtained prior to commencing the trip. Approval must be requested at least 30 days before the scheduled departure date in order that all necessary clearances may be processed. Each individual trip must be approved separately even though it may have been include in a previously approved budget Foreign travel is defined as any travel outside of Canada and the United States and its territories and possessions.
- (b) Domestic/local travel shall take place in accordance with the Federal Travel Regulations (FTR) and will be considered reasonable and allowable to the extent permitted by FAR 31.205-46. Documentation will be available upon request to DCAA.

G.9 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT/INFORMATION/MATERIALS

There will be no GFE/GFI/GFM provided as part of this contract.

H.0 SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H.1 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

- (a) To the extent that the work under this contract requires that the Contractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data belonging to other entities which is clearly marked as confidential or proprietary, the Contractor shall, after receipt thereof, treat such information in confidence and agrees not to appropriate such information to its own use or to disclose such information to third parties unless specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The foregoing obligations, however, shall not apply to:
 - (1) Information or data which is in the public domain at the time of receipt by the Contractor;
 - (2) Information or data which is published or otherwise subsequently becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the Contractor;
 - (3) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was already in its possession at the time of receipt thereof; or
 - (4) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was received by it from a third party who did not require the Contractor to treat it in confidence.
- (b) The Contractor agrees (1) to enter into an agreement, identical in all material respects to the requirements of paragraph (a) above, with each entity requesting such agreement and that is supplying such confidential or proprietary information or data to the Contractor under this contract and (2) to supply a copy of such agreement to the Contracting Officer, upon written request.
- (c) This clause shall be included in any subcontract under which there is a requirement or there becomes a requirement that the subcontractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data.

H.2 ACCESS RESTRICTION

The Contractor shall restrict access to those individuals with a valid need-to-know who are actually providing services under this contract. Further dissemination to other contractors, subcontractors, or other government agencies and private individuals or organizations is prohibited unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR).

I.0 CONTRACT CLAUSES

I.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2) (Feb 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://farsite.hill.af.mil (FAR Clauses 52.###)

http://www.dhs.gov/dhspublic/interweb/assetlibrary/DHS_HSAR_With_Notice_04-01.pdf (HSAR Clauses 30##.###)

(End of Clause)

I.2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR and HSAR clauses are incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.202-1	Definitions .	Jul 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	Apr 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	Apr 1984
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	Jul 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Recession and Recovery of Funds for	Jan 1997
	Illegal or Improper Activity	
52.203-10	Price or Fee Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity	Jan 1997
52.203-12	Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions	Jun 2003
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double Sided on Recycled Paper	Aug 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	Oct 2003
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When	Jan 2005
	Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred,	
	Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	
52.215-2	Audit and Records - Negotiation	Jun 1999
52.215-8	Order of Precedence - Uniform Contract Format	Oct 1997
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-12	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-14	Integrity of Unit Prices	Oct 1997
52.215-15 Alt	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	Oct 2004
1		
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement	Oct 1997
	Benefits (PRB) Other Than Pensions	
52.215-21	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information	Oct 1997
·····	Other Than Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications	
52.216-7	Allowable Cost and Payment	Dec 2002

52.222-1	Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes	Feb 1997
52.222-2	Payment for Overtime Premiums	Jul 1990
52.222-3	Convict Labor	Jun 2003
52.221-21	Prohibition of Segregated Facilities	Feb 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	Apr 2002
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity for Disabled Veterans, Veterans	Dec 2001
	of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible Veterans	ł
52.222-36	Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities	Jun 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports on Special Disables Veterans,	Dec 2001
	Veterans of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible	
	Veterans	
52.223-3	Hazardous Material Identification and Material	Jan 1997,
Alt I	Safety Data	Jul 1995
	- Alternate I	(Alt I)
52.223-6	Drug Free Workplace	May 2001
52.223-7	Notice of Radioactive Materials	Jan 1997
52.223-14	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	Aug 2003
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	Mar 2005
52.225-16	Sanctioned European Union Country Services	Feb 2000
52.226-1	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-	Jun 2000
	Owned Economic Enterprises	<u>. j</u>
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent - Alternate I	Jul 1995,
Alt I		Apr 1984
		(Alt I)
52.227-2	Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and	Aug 1996
·	Copyright Infringement	
52.227-12	Patent Rights Retention by Contractor, Long Form	Jan 1997
52.227-14	Rights in Data - General	Jun 1987
52.227-14/	Rights in Data – General (Alternate IV)	Jun 1987
Alt. IV		
52.227-16	Additional Data Rights	Jun 1987
52.228-7	Insurance - Liability to Third Persons	Mar 1996
52.230-2	Cost Accounting Standards	Apr 1998
52.230-6	Administration of Cost Accounting Standards	Nov 1999
52.232-9	Limitation on Withholding of Payments	Apr 1984
52.232-17	Interest	Jun 1996
52.232-22	Limitation of Funds	Apr 1984
52.232-23	Assignment of Claims	Jan 1986
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	Oct 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Central	Oct 2003
	Contractor Registration	
52.233-1	Disputes	Jul 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	Aug 1996,
Alt I	- Alternate I	Jun 1985
		(Alt I)

52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	Oct 2004
52.242-1	Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs	Арт 1984
52.242-3	Penalties for Unallowable Costs	May 2001
52.242-4	Certification of Final Indirect Costs.	Jan 1997
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	Jul 1995
52.243-2	Changes - Cost Reimbursement	Aug 1987,
Alt V	- Alternate V	Apr 1984 (Alt V)
52.244-2	Subcontracts	Aug 1998,
Alt II	- Alternate II	Aug 1998 (Alt II)
52.244-5	Competition in Subcontracting	Dec 1996
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	Dec 2004
52.245-5	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time- and-Materials, or Labor Hour Contracts)	May 2004
52.247-1	Commercial Bill of Lading Notations	Apr 1984
52.247-63	Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers	Jun 2003
52.249-6	Termination (Cost Reimbursement)	Sep 1996
52.249-14	Excusable Delays	Apr 1984
52.251-1	Government Supply Sources	Apr 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	Jan 1991
3052.219-70	Small Business Subcontracting Program Reporting	Dec 2003

I.3 Notification of Ownership Changes (FAR 52.215-19) (Oct 1997)

- (a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:
 - (1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.
 - (2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.
- (b) The Contractor shall --
 - (1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;
 - (2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;
 - (3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and
 - (4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

ě

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of Clause)

I.4 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES RIGHTS CONCERNING PAYMENT OF UNION DUES AND FEES (FAR 52.222-39) (DEC 2004)

- (a) Definition. As used in this clause—
 "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the
 Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and
 Wake Island
- (b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, during the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post a notice, in the form of a poster, informing employees of their rights concerning union membership and payment of union dues and fees, in conspicuous places in and about all its plants and offices, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted. The notice shall include the following information (except that the information pertaining to National Labor Relations Board shall not be included in notices posted in the plants or offices of carriers subject to the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188)).

Notice to Employees

Under Federal law, employees cannot be required to join a union or maintain membership in a union in order to retain their jobs. Under certain conditions, the law permits a union and an employer to enter into a union-security agreement requiring employees to pay uniform periodic dues and initiation fees. However, employees who are not union members can object to the use of their payments for certain purposes and can only be required to pay their share of union costs relating to collective bargaining, contract administration, and grievance adjustment.

If you do not want to pay that portion of dues or fees used to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you are entitled to an appropriate reduction in your payment. If you believe that you have been required to pay dues or fees used in part to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you may be entitled to a refund and to an appropriate reduction in future payments.

For further information concerning your rights, you may wish to contact the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) either at one of its Regional offices or at the following address or toll free number:

National Labor Relations Board Division of Information 1099 14th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20570 1-866-667-6572 1-866-316-6572 (TTY)

To locate the nearest NLRB office, see NLRB's website at http://www.nlrb.gov.

- (c) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, and related implementing regulations at 29 CFR Part 470, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (d) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with any of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b), (c), or (g), the Secretary may direct that this contract be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and declare the Contractor ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures at 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B—Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR Part 470, which implements Executive Order 13201, or as are otherwise provided by law.
- (e) The requirement to post the employee notice in paragraph (b) does not apply to-
 - (1) Contractors and subcontractors that employ fewer than 15 persons;
 - (2) Contractor establishments or construction work sites where no union has been formally recognized by the Contractor or certified as the exclusive bargaining representative of the Contractor's employees;
 - (3) Contractor establishments or construction work sites located in a jurisdiction named in the definition of the United States in which the law of that jurisdiction forbids enforcement of union-security agreements;
 - (4) Contractor facilities where upon the written request of the Contractor, the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs has waived the posting requirements with respect to any of the Contractor's facilities if the Deputy Assistant Secretary finds that the Contractor has demonstrated that—
 - (i) The facility is in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the Contractor related to the performance of a contract; and
 - (ii) Such a waiver will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the Executive order; or
 - (5) Work outside the United States that does not involve the recruitment or employment of workers within the United States.
- (f) The Department of Labor publishes the official employee notice in two variations; one for contractors covered by the Railway Labor Act and a second for all other contractors. The Contractor shall—
 - (1) Obtain the required employee notice poster from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room N-5605,

- Washington, DC 20210, or from any field office of the Department's Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs;
- (2) Download a copy of the poster from the Office of Labor-Management Standards website at http://www.olms.dol.gov; or
- (3) Reproduce and use exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster.
- (g) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, entered into in connection with this contract, unless exempted by the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs on account of special circumstances in the national interest under authority of 29 CFR 470.3(c). For indefinite quantity subcontracts, the Contractor shall include the substance of this clause if the value of orders in any calendar year of the subcontract is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. Pursuant to 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B-Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures, the Secretary of Labor may direct the Contractor to take such action in the enforcement of these regulations, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order. If the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(End of clause)

I.5 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (TECHNICAL) (FAR 52.227-23) (Jun 1987)

Except for data contained in NA, it is agreed that as a condition of award of this contract, and notwithstanding the conditions of any notice appearing thereon, the Government shall have unlimited rights (as defined in the "Rights in Data—General" clause contained in this contract) in and to the technical data contained in the proposal dated February 8 2005, upon which this contract is based.

(End of clause)

I.6 Notification of Changes (FAR 52.243-7) (Apr 1984)

- (h) Definitions. "Contracting Officer," as used in this clause, does not include any representative of the Contracting Officer. "Specifically Authorized Representative (SAR)," as used in this clause, means any person the Contracting Officer has so designated by written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to the Contractor) which shall refer to this paragraph and shall be issued to the designated representative before the SAR exercises such authority.
- (i) Notice. The primary purpose of this clause is to obtain prompt reporting of Government conduct that the Contractor considers to constitute a change to this contract. Except for changes identified as such in writing and signed by the

Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer in writing promptly, within five (5) calendar days from the date that the Contractor identifies any Government conduct (including actions, inactions, and written or oral communications) that the Contractor regards as a change to the contract terms and conditions. On the basis of the most accurate information available to the Contractor, the notice shall state—

- (1) The date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct regarded as a change;
- (2) The name, function, and activity of each Government individual and Contractor official or employee involved in or knowledgeable about such conduct;
- (3) The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communication involved in such conduct;
- (4) In the instance of alleged acceleration of scheduled performance or delivery, the basis upon which it arose;
- (5) The particular elements of contract performance for which the Contractor may seek an equitable adjustment under this clause, including—
 - (i) What contract line items have been or may be affected by the alleged change:
 - (ii) What labor or materials or both have been or may be added, deleted, or wasted by the alleged change;
 - (iii)To the extent practicable, what delay and disruption in the manner and sequence of performance and effect on continued performance have been or may be caused by the alleged change;
 - (iv) What adjustments to contract price, delivery schedule, and other provisions affected by the alleged change are estimated; and
- (6) The Contractor's estimate of the time by which the Government must respond to the Contractor's notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.
- (j) Continued performance. Following submission of the notice required by paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall diligently continue performance of this contract to the maximum extent possible in accordance with its terms and conditions as construed by the Contractor, unless the notice reports a direction of the Contracting Officer or a communication from a SAR of the Contracting Officer, in either of which events the Contractor shall continue performance; provided, however, that if the Contractor regards the direction or communication as a change as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, notice shall be given in the manner provided. All directions, communications, interpretations, orders and similar actions of the SAR shall be reduced to writing promptly and copies furnished to the Contractor and to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall promptly countermand any action which exceeds the authority of the SAR.
- (k) Government response. The Contracting Officer shall promptly, within 15 calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer shall either—
 - (1) Confirm that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance;

- (2) Countermand any communication regarded as a change;
- (3) Deny that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or
- (4) In the event the Contractor's notice information is inadequate to make a decision under paragraphs (d)(1), (2), or (3) of this clause, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.
- (1) Equitable adjustments.
 - (1) If the Contracting Officer confirms that Government conduct effected a change as alleged by the Contractor, and the conduct causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by such conduct, an equitable adjustment shall be made—
 - (i) In the contract price or delivery schedule or both; and
 - (ii) In such other provisions of the contract as may be affected.
 - (2) The contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. In the case of drawings, designs or specifications which are defective and for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include the cost and time extension for delay reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective drawings, designs or specifications before the Contractor identified, or reasonably should have identified, such defect. When the cost of property made obsolete or excess as a result of a change confirmed by the Contracting Officer under this clause is included in the equitable adjustment, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. The equitable adjustment shall not include increased costs or time extensions for delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to provide notice or to continue performance as provided, respectively, in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause.

(End of clause)

I.7 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH CORPORATE EXPATRIATES (HSAR 3052.209-70) (DEC 2003)

(a) Prohibitions.

Section 835 of Public Law 107-296, prohibits the Department of Homeland Security from entering into any contract with a foreign incorporated entity after November 25, 2002, which is treated as an inverted domestic corporation as defined in this clause. The Secretary shall waive the prohibition with respect to any specific contract if the Secretary determines that the waiver is required in the interest of homeland security, or to prevent the loss of any jobs in the United States or prevent the Government from incurring any additional costs that otherwise would not occur.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause: "Expanded Affiliated Group" means an affiliated group as defined in section 1504(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (without regard to section 1504(b) of such Code), except that section 1504 of such Code shall be applied by substituting 'more than 50 percent' for 'at least 80 percent' each place it appears. "Foreign Incorporated Entity" means any entity which is, or but for subsection (b) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296, would be, treated as a foreign corporation for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Inverted Domestic Corporation." A foreign incorporated entity shall be treated as an inverted domestic corporation if, pursuant to a plan (or a series of related transactions)—

- (1) The entity completes after November 25, 2002, the direct or indirect acquisition of substantially all of the properties held directly or indirectly by a domestic corporation or substantially all of the properties constituting a trade or business of a domestic partnership;
- (2) After the acquisition at least 80 percent of the stock (by vote or value) of the entity is held—
 - (i) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic corporation, by former shareholders of the domestic corporation by reason of holding stock in the domestic corporation; or
 - (ii) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic partnership, by former partners of the domestic partnership by reason of holding a capital or profits interest in the domestic partnership; and
- (3) The expanded affiliated group which after the acquisition includes the entity does not have substantial business activities in the foreign country in which or under the law of which the entity is created or organized when compared to the total business activities of such expanded affiliated group. "Person", "domestic", and "foreign" have the meanings given such terms by paragraphs (1), (4), and (5) of section 7701(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, respectively.
- (c) Special rules. The following definitions and special rules shall apply when determining whether a foreign incorporated entity should be treated as an inverted domestic corporation.
 - (1) Certain Stock Disregarded. For the purpose of treating a foreign incorporated entity as an inverted domestic corporation these shall not be taken into account in determining ownership:
 - (i) stock held by members of the expanded affiliated group which includes the foreign incorporated entity; or
 - (ii) stock of such entity which is sold in a public offering related to the acquisition described in subsection (b)(1) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296.
 - (2) Plan Deemed In Certain Cases. If a foreign incorporated entity acquires directly or indirectly substantially all of the properties of a domestic corporation or partnership during the 4-year period beginning on the date which is after the date of enactment of this Act and which is 2 years before the ownership requirements of subsection (b)(2) are met, such actions shall be treated as pursuant to a plan.

- (3) Certain Transfers Disregarded. The transfer of properties or liabilities (including by contribution or distribution) shall be disregarded if such transfers are part of a plan a principal purpose of which is to avoid the purposes of this section.
- (d) Special Rule for Related Partnerships.

For purposes of applying Section 835(b) of Public Law 107-296 to the acquisition of a domestic partnership, except as provided in regulations, all domestic partnerships which are under common control (within the meaning of section 482 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) shall be treated as a partnership.

- (e) Treatment of Certain Rights.
 - (1) Certain rights shall be treated as stocks to the extent necessary to reflect the present value of all equitable interests incident to the transaction, as follows:
 - (i) warrants;
 - (ii) options;
 - (iii) contracts to acquire stock;
 - (iv) convertible debt instruments; and
 - (v) others similar interests.
 - (2) Rights labeled as stocks shall not be treated as stocks whenever it is deemed appropriate to do so to reflect the present value of the transaction or to disregard transactions whose recognition would defeat the purpose of Section 835.
- (f) Disclosure.
 - By signing and submitting its offer, an Offeror under this solicitation represents that it not a foreign incorporated entity that should be treated as an inverted domestic corporation pursuant to the criteria of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296 of November 25, 2002.
- (g) If a waiver has been granted, a copy of the approved waiver shall be attached to the bid or proposal.

(End of provision)

1.8 INSURANCE (HSAR 3052.228-70) (DEC 2003)

In accordance with the clause entitled "Insurance - Work on a Government Installation" [or Insurance - Liability to Third Persons] in Section I, insurance of the following kinds and minimum amounts shall be provided and maintained during the period of performance of this contract:

- (a) Worker's compensation and employer's liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(a).
- (b) General liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(b).
- (c) Automobile liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(c).

(End of clause)

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

J.0 ATTACHMENTS

RESERVED

		AWARD/CONTRACT		1. THIS CO	MITRACT I			ORDE	1		P.A	TING		PAG	E OF PAGES	
2. CONTRA	CT (/	Proc. Inst. Ident.) NO.	i	ONOLI	<u> </u>		<u></u>		3. E	FFECTIV	E DATE	4.	REQUISITION/PUF	CHASE REC		10.
нанорс-	05	-C-00032							09,	/30/2	005	R	SAR-05-0015	8		_
5 ISSUED E	BY	CODI	E	DH	S		6. AL) HANK	TERE	ED BY (W	other th	eri fier	n 5)	COOR	DHS	
Office of Procurement Operations 245 Murray Drive Bldg, 410				Of: 24: Blo	Eice 5 Mu 3g.	e of erra	Pro y Dr	cure ive	men	nd Securit t Operatio						
7. NAME AN	VD A	DORESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., Site	er, City, Cou	ntry, State (and ZIP Co	de)	L	_		8. CI	ELMER	į.				
											FORC			OTHER (S	ae balow)	
352 EAST	JA۷	(STEMS HIGH ENERGY INSPEC' (A DRIVE CA 940891328	TION COR	PORATIO	N					9. CX	SCOUN		PROMPT PAYMEN	π		
			les ou en							(4 ∞		906 00	CES Terwise specified) I SHOWN IN:	G7		
		18430000	FACILITY				112.5	243/48	DATE LO	ALL BE I	AADE B			roos		
11. SHIP TO			L	DH:	3		4								-SCIENCE &	TECH
245 Mu Bldg. Debora Science	Department of Homeland Security 245 Murray Lane Bldg. 410 Deborah DeValut Science & Technology Directorate						24 Blo At	5 Midg. Cn:	410 Deb	y L	ne Dev	/aul	hnology Di t	r.		
		DIL DC 20528 FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND	OPEN COL	APETITION			14.4	ACCO!	INTM	G AND	LPPR/Y	PRIATE	ON DATA			
			141 USC 2		•)	''''						See Sched	ule		
15A, ITEM	4	152	3. SUPPLIES	VSERVICE:	3		<u> </u>			16C. CITY 16D. 15E. UNIT PRICE 15F. AMOUNT				ī		
	(Continued	•	-												
									15G.	TOTAL	AMOUN	IT OF (CONTRACT		\$5	04,546.0
					10	PAGE		CONT (X)	ENTA SEC.		CRIPTI	201				PAGE (S)
	EC.	DESCRIPTION				FAGE	*			U - CON			252			JPAUE (B.
	RT I	THE SCHEDULE SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM				1-2	十	x	1		TRACT	****				13-22
	8	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRIC	ECOST			3-4			PART	116 - LUST	OF DO	CUME	NTS, EXHIBITS AN	DOTHER AT	TACH.	
	C_	DESCRIPTION/SPECS /WORK STAT				4-7		X	J.		OF AT					23
×	0	PACKAGING AND MARKING				7	\dashv		PART	1			INS AND INSTRUC			1
	트	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE				7-B	ᅥ		K		REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS					
×	G G	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	ħ.			9-11			ı	INST	TR., CO	MOS., /	NO NOTICES TO	OFFERORS		
	н	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMEN				12			M	EVA	LUATIO	N FAC	TORS FOR AWARD)		<u> </u>
				TRACTING			-					_				
17. Y CON		CTOR'S NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT	(Contractor collins I Co	is required i observant acro	lo algn this see to					KD (Cons	rector (a	not rec	quired to sign this do	CUMMA,) YO	ur oner on	
furnish and	deliv	er all items or perform all the services to	et forth or oth	hervise iden	tified		- 1				or other	ngas m	ada by you which si	iditions or chi	snges are set forth	
above and o	an er	ry continuation sheets for the consideral	ion stated hi	erein. The ri	ights and		- 1						o the ilems listed ab in contract which co			
		parties to this contract shall be subject this award/contract, (b) the solicitation, i					- 1						alchailen and your o			
representati	ONE.	certifications, and specifications, as are					- 1	No furl	her co	ntractual	docum	eni es n	ecessary.			
		(Attachments are fisted herein.) TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)					+	20A. N	AME (OF CON	TRACTI	NG OF	FICER			
198. NAME	OF	CONTRACTOR			19C. DATE	SIGNE	:D :	208. U	NITEC	STATE	S OF A	HERIC	A		20C DATE SIGN	NED
BY _		ture of person authorized to sign)						BY		ature of	Ine Con	recino	Officer)		-	

CONTINUATION SHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE OF		
	KSHQDC-05-C-00032	2	23	

NAME OF OFFERIOR OR CONTRACTOR						
RAPISCAN	SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY INSPECTION CORPORATION					
ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	CUANTITY	l i		AMOUNT	
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	
	Tax ID Number: 942367397 DUNS Number: 082911843+0000 Accounting Info: NONE000 000 RX 06 10 DC 005 06 01 0000 00 00 00 00 GE DL 2550 000000					
	FOB: Destination Period of Performance: 09/30/2005 to 06/30/2006					
0001	Funding is provided for Phase I in accordance with the Statement of Work. Obligated Amount: \$504,546.00				504,546.00	
	TTA-1: One or more award(s) may be provided for developmental products improvement for systems capable of detecting explosive compounds in vehicles.					
	TTA-2: One or more award(s) may be provided to research and develop future or novel technologies to detect improvised explosives in vehicles, leaving behind packages, or carried by suicide bombers.					
	Total amount of award: \$504,546.00. The obligation for this award is shown in box 15G.					
	·					
:				·		
;						

B.0 SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

B.1 CONTRACT TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

The purpose of this cost-type contract is to provide prototype research and development (R&D) for the Department of Homeland Security for the Prototypes and Technology for Improvised Explosives Device Detection program (PTIEDD) program which seeks to develop, rapid prototype, and improve products and systems capable of detecting explosive compounds in vehicles.

B.2 CONTRACT LINE ITEMS

1. The Contractor shall provide said R&D Contract Line Items (CLINs) identified below on a Cost Plus Fixed Fee (CPFF) basis. The fixed fee for all CLINs is 6.0%. The Contractor shall consider the Estimated Costs to be Not-To-Exceed (NTE) ceilings that can be changed only through a contract modification.

CLIN	Supplies/Services	Qty	Unit	Est Unit Cost	Fixed Fee	Total CPFF
0001	PTIEDD Phase I	1	Lot			
0002	PTIEDD Phase II (Option 1)	1	Lot			
0003	PTIEDD Phase III (Option 2)	1	Lot			
	Total Not-to-Exceed					

2. The intent of the Government is that this contract be considered a "completion" cost effort. That is, the contractor is obliged to perform through to phase completion. Minor increases in costs will most likely be covered. Significant changes due to the Contractor's underestimating the level of effort or any changes to the Contractor's technical approach will require Government evaluation of the Contractor's progress. The Contracting Officer may request a revised proposal at any time should the situation warrant. The Contractor is obligated to notify the Contracting Officer upon exhaustion of 75% of funding. All decisions regarding additional funding will be subject to the availability of funds.

B.3 OPTIONS

1. This PTIEDD project is being conducted in three phases: Phase I (CLIN 0001), develops the idea sufficient to conduct a Preliminary Design Review; Phase II (CLIN 0002, Option 1) develops the idea further and completes a Critical Design Review; Phase III (CLIN 0003, Option 2) is the final component and integrated system testing of the technology. Ninety days before the conclusion of the current phase, contractors making sufficient progress towards the next phase as determined by the contracting officer and program manager, will be directed to submit detailed updated

technical, management, and cost proposals for the next phase within 14 calendar days. At that time, the Government evaluation team will determine, within 14 calendar days, if it is in the government's best interest to exercise the subsequent option. Prior to 60 days before the end of the current phase, the government will communicate its intention to the contractor. At that time a modification will be prepared incorporating the revised technical & managerial approaches and exercising the option. Said modification will be signed by both parties prior to the start of the option period.

C.0 PHASE I STATEMENT OF WORK

C.1 SCOPE

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation located in Sunnyvale, CA, hereinafter referred to as Contractor shall perform the following:

All systems engineering efforts required to research, develop, design, fabricate and test a backscatter imaging system for the non-intrusive detection of suicide bombers.

The system that will be developed as part of this effort will be based on the technology incorporated within the Rapiscan Systems Secure 1000 personnel Screening System, developed in collaboration with the Technical Support Working Group (TSWG).

Phase I consists of the development of a Phase program plan, development of a system performance specification, evaluation of the system safety, a preliminary hardware/software design, a Preliminary Design Review (PDR), and project management. The majority of the Phase I work will be conducted at the Contractor's facility and at corporate headquarters for Rapiscan Systems.

Phase II consists of the following tasks: development of a final Phase III program plan. Creation of detailed drawings and other documentation required for fabrication, assembly, installation and testing of the prototype backscatter imaging system, a Comprehensive Design Review, and project management. Phase III consists of the following tasks: fabrication, assembly, installation of the prototype backscatter imaging system at the Contractor's site for testing and evaluation; and project management. These activities will be conducted at Contractor's facility and at the corporate headquarters for Rapiscan Systems.

Phase III also includes installation and customer acceptance test and evaluation at a government furnished test site as part of the delivery of the system to HSARPA. For the purposes of this draft SOW, the government test site is assumed to be located in New Jersey. After the selection of the government test site has been finalized, the Contractor shall update the program plan for relocating the system to the test site.

The period of performance for Phase I is nine months. The approximate period of performance for Phase II is five months and the approximate period of performance for Phase III is twelve months.

Phase I Project milestones include the following:

- System Performance Specification
- Radiation Safety Evaluation
- PDF
- Updated Project Plan

Project Milestones for Phases II and III include the following:

- CDR
- Phase II Plan
- Phase II Detailed Design
- Phase II Prototype Fabrication
- Phase II Prototype Installation
- Factory Acceptance Test
- Customer Acceptance Test

C.2 PHASE I ACTIVITIES

Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering and research to develop a prototype backscatter imaging system. Design goals are as follows:

- Covert inspection of moving subjects.
- Detection of explosives on suicide bombers through clothing, backpacks, and other packages.
- Radiation safe and meets the requirements of ANSI Standard 43.17 "Radiation Safety for personnel Screening Systems Using X-Ray."

Contractor shall evaluate the performance of the backscatter imaging system on the basis of:

- 1. The ability to detect concealed explosives and "leave-behind" bombs, weapons, and ceramic components as a person walks through the imaging system.
- 2. The safety of the system to screen the general public.
- 3. The evaluation of different deployment scenarios that optimize the protection specifically for large gatherings, points of interest, transportation systems, and special events.

Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research, development and laboratory analysis to identify and validate the backscatter imaging system design that best meets the design goals.

This includes:

System Performance Specification. Contractor shall develop the operational performance specification from experimental data generated with a realistic testbed and simulated threats.

Radiation Safety Evaluation. Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research and development to identify and validate the radiation safety system design. The objective is to demonstrate that the backscatter system is safe and that an inspection will not exceed the limits specified by ANSI N43.17 for a general use system.

Preliminary System Design. Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research and development to identify, design, and validate the overall system and major subsystems. This includes, the imaging system, the safety systems, and the electrical and mechanical subsystems and controls.

C.3 TEST AND EVALUATION

Preliminary Design Review. Contractor shall support conduct a PDR. Contractor shall submit all presentation materials at the PDR. These materials will include a preliminary system concept, performance estimate, and experimental plans.

C.4 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

Contractor shall maintain and implement a Management Program, which clearly defines how the development effort will be managed and controlled. Contractor shall organize, coordinate, and control all internal project activities (including those which are assigned to subcontractors) to ensure the correct and timely delivery of all supplies and services specified in this contract. Contractor shall maintain a program management office function to manage all technical performance, costs, schedule, and delivery requirements of this Program. The Contractor shall report progress at a program reviews and with presentation materials.

C.5 DELIVERABLES

The following are the deliverables associated with this Program:

The Phase I deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase I Technical Report and Phase II Program Plan
- Preliminary Design and Feasibility Review

The Phase II deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase II Technical Report and Phase III Program Plan
- Comprehensive Design Review

The Phase III deliverables include:

- Monthly and Quarterly Progress Status Reports
- Phase III Final Report
- Operational Testing Results
- Prototype inspection System along with operator and Maintenance Manuals.

C.6 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT/INFORMATION/MATERIALS

1. Government Furnished Information:

The government will evaluate any written request for information or documentation on a caseby-case basis and at its discretion either accept or reject the request.

2. Government Furnished Material:

None.

D.0 PACKAGING AND MARKING

D.1 PACKAGING AND MARKING

Phase I deliverables shall be electronically submitted to Packaging and Marking instructions for Phase II and III deliverables will be addressed at the time of option exercise.

E.0 Inspection and Acceptance

E.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.246-9 Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form) Apr 1984

E.2 Inspection and Acceptance By The Government

The Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) identified in Section G of this Contract is responsible for inspection and acceptance of all services, incoming shipments, documents, and services performed specifically for the Contract.

E.3 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Certification by the Government of satisfactory services provided is contingent upon the Contractor performing in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and all modifications.

F.0 DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	Aug 1989
Alt I	(Alternate I)	Apr 1984 (Alt I)
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	Nov 1991

F.2 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of Phase I of this Contract is from date of Contract award through 9 months. The period of performance for all optional phases, if exercised, is from date of Contract award through 25 months thereafter.

F.3 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

The services shall be performed at the contractor's facility.

F.4 DELIVERY ADDRESS

All deliverables shall be submitted electronically to the Government Program Manager identified in Section G of this Contract.

F.5 METHOD OF DELIVERY

Electronic copies shall be delivered in Microsoft Office formatted files, unless otherwise specified by the COTR. Electronic submission shall be made via e-mail, unless otherwise directed by the COTR.

F.6 DELIVERABLE DELIVERY SCHEDULE

Item	Due Date (Time After Contract Award)
Kick-Off Meeting	Within 3 Weeks
Monthly Reports	Monthly
Quarterly Reviews and Reports	Reports: 1 Week Prior to Quarterly Review Reviews: Quarterly
Preliminary Design Review (PDR)	Prior to Task Completion
Final Reports and Review	Upon Task Completion

G.0 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G.1 CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO)

The Contracting Officer for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Timothy Davis
Title:	Contracting Officer
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security
	Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency / Office of Procurement Operations
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	
Fax:	(202) 254-6167
Email:	

G.2 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR)

The COTR for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Trent DePersia
Title:	Program Manager
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	
Fax:	(202) 254-6170
Email:	

G.3 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S AUTHORITY

The Contracting Officer (CO) assigned to this contract has responsibility for ensuring the performance of all necessary actions for effective contracting; ensuring compliance with the terms of the contract and safeguarding the interests of the United States in its contractual relationships. The CO is the only individual who has the

authority to enter into, administer, or terminate this contract and is the only person authorized to approve changes to any of the requirements under this contract, and notwithstanding any provision contained elsewhere in this contract, this authority remains solely with the CO.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the CO immediately if there is even the appearance of any technical direction that is or may be outside the scope of the contract. The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any work not authorized by the CO, including work outside the scope of the contract.

G.4 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (HSAR 3052.242-72) (Dec 2003)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may designate Government personnel to act as the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) to perform functions under the contract such as review or inspection and acceptance of supplies, services, including construction, and other functions of a technical nature. The Contracting Officer will provide a written notice of such designation to the Contractor within five working days after contract award or for construction, not less than five working days prior to giving the contractor the notice to proceed. The designation letter will set forth the authorities and limitations of the COTR under the contract.
- (b) The Contracting Officer cannot authorize the COTR or any other representative to sign documents, such as contracts, contract modifications, etc., that require the signature of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

G.5 Interpretation or Modification

No oral statement by any person, and no written statement by anyone other than the Contracting Officer (CO), or his/her authorized representative acting within the scope of his/her authority, shall be interpreted as modifying or otherwise affecting the terms of this contract. All requests for interpretation or modification shall be made in writing to the CO.

G.6 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

The accounting and appropriation data corresponding to this contract is found in Block 14 on the award cover page (SF-26).

G.7 Invoicing Instructions

In order to initiate payment, the Contractor shall submit proper invoices for payment in the manner and format described herein:

(a) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice or send via facsimile or email to the following address:

Department of Homeland Security Science & Technology Directorate Attn: PPB / Deborah DeVault Washington, DC 20528 email address:

- (b) Each invoice shall include the following:
 - (1) Contract Number
 - (2) Contractor Name
 - (3) Date of Invoice
 - (4) Invoice/voucher Number
 - (5) Material
 - (6) Labor
 - (7) Benefits
 - (8) Overhead
 - (9) Other Direct Cost (ODCs)
 - (10) Travel
 - (11) Total Costs

Backup documents shall be available for audit/review to DCAA, upon request.

G.8 TRAVEL

- (a) Approval of Foreign Travel: The cost of foreign travel is allowable only when the specific written approval of the Contracting Officer or Contract Specialist responsible for administration of the contract is obtained prior to commencing the trip. Approval must be requested at least 30 days before the scheduled departure date in order that all necessary clearances may be processed. Each individual trip must be approved separately even though it may have been include in a previously approved budget Foreign travel is defined as any travel outside of Canada and the United States and its territories and possessions.
- (b) Domestic/local travel shall take place in accordance with the Federal Travel Regulations (FTR) and will be considered reasonable and allowable to the extent permitted by FAR 31.205-46. Documentation will be available upon request to DCAA.
- G.9 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT/INFORMATION/MATERIALS

There will be no GFE/GFI/GFM provided as part of this contract.

H.0 SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H.1 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

- (a) To the extent that the work under this contract requires that the Contractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data belonging to other entities which is clearly marked as confidential or proprietary, the Contractor shall, after receipt thereof, treat such information in confidence and agrees not to appropriate such information to its own use or to disclose such information to third parties unless specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The foregoing obligations, however, shall not apply to:
 - Information or data which is in the public domain at the time of receipt by the Contractor;
 - (2) Information or data which is published or otherwise subsequently becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the Contractor;
 - (3) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was already in its possession at the time of receipt thereof; or
 - (4) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was received by it from a third party who did not require the Contractor to treat it in confidence.
- (b) The Contractor agrees (1) to enter into an agreement, identical in all material respects to the requirements of paragraph (a) above, with each entity requesting such agreement and that is supplying such confidential or proprietary information or data to the Contractor under this contract and (2) to supply a copy of such agreement to the Contracting Officer, upon written request.
- (c) This clause shall be included in any subcontract under which there is a requirement or there becomes a requirement that the subcontractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data.

H.2 ACCESS RESTRICTION

The Contractor shall restrict access to those individuals with a valid need-to-know who are actually providing services under this contract. Further dissemination to other contractors, subcontractors, or other government agencies and private individuals or organizations is prohibited unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR).

I.0 CONTRACT CLAUSES

I.1 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2) (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://farsite.hill.af.mil (FAR Clauses 52.###)

http://www.dhs.gov/dhspublic/interweb/assetlibrary/DHS HSAR With Notice 04-01.pdf (HSAR Clauses 30##.###)

(End of Clause)

I.2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR and HSAR clauses are incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.202-1	Definitions	Jul 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	Apr 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	Apr 1984
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	Jul 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Recession and Recovery of Funds for	Jan 1997
	Illegal or Improper Activity	ļ
52.203-10	Price or Fee Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity	Jan 1997
52.203-12	Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal	Jun 2003
	Transactions	
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double Sided on Recycled Paper	Aug 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	Oct 2003
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When	Jan 2005
; [Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred,	
	Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	
52.215-2	Audit and Records - Negotiation	Jun 1999
52.215-8	Order of Precedence - Uniform Contract Format	Oct 1997
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-12	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-14	Integrity of Unit Prices	Oct 1997
52.215-15 Alt 1	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	Oct 2004
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement	Oct 1997
50.015.01	Benefits (PRB) Other Than Pensions	0 . 1005
52.215-21	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data – Modifications	Oct 1997
52.216-7	Allowable Cost and Payment	Dec 2002

52.222-1	Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes	Feb 1997
52.222-2	Payment for Overtime Premiums	Jul 1990
52.222-3	Convict Labor	Jun 2003
52.221-21	Prohibition of Segregated Facilities	Feb 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	Apr 2002
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity for Disabled Veterans, Veterans	Dec 2001
	of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible Veterans	·
52.222-36	Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities	Jun 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports on Special Disables Veterans,	Dec 2001
	Veterans of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible	
	Veterans	
52.223-3	Hazardous Material Identification and Material	Jan 1997,
Alt I	Safety Data	Jul 1995
	- Alternate I	(Alt I)
52.223-6	Drug Free Workplace	May 2001
52.223-7	Notice of Radioactive Materials	Jan 1997
52.223-14	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	Aug 2003
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	Mar 2005
52.225-16	Sanctioned European Union Country Services	Feb 2000
52.226-1	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-	Jun 2000
	Owned Economic Enterprises	
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent - Alternate I	Jul 1995,
Alt I		Apr 1984
		(Alt I)
52.227-2	Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and	Aug 1996
	Copyright Infringement	
52.227-12	Patent Rights Retention by Contractor, Long Form	Jan 1997
52.227-14	Rights in Data - General	Jun 1987
52.227-14/	Rights in Data - General (Alternate IV)	Jun 1987
Alt. IV		
52.227-16	Additional Data Rights	Jun 1987
52,228-7	Insurance - Liability to Third Persons	Mar 1996
52.230-2	Cost Accounting Standards	Apr 1998
52.230-6	Administration of Cost Accounting Standards	Nov 1999
52.232-9	Limitation on Withholding of Payments	Apr 1984
52.232-17	Interest	Jun 1996
52.232-22	Limitation of Funds	Apr 1984
52.232-23	Assignment of Claims	Jan 1986
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	Oct 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Central	Oct 2003
	Contractor Registration	
52.233-1	Disputes	Jul 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	Aug 1996,
Alt I	- Alternate I	Jun 1985
		(Alt I)

52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	Oct 2004
52.242-1	Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs	Apr 1984
52.242-3	Penalties for Unallowable Costs	May 2001
52.242-4	Certification of Final Indirect Costs.	Jan 1997
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	Jul 1995
52.243-2 Alt V	Changes - Cost Reimbursement - Alternate V	Aug 1987, Apr 1984
52.244-2 Alt II	Subcontracts - Alternate II	(Alt V) Aug 1998, Aug 1998 (Alt II)
52.244-5	Competition in Subcontracting	Dec 1996
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	Dec 2004
52.245-5	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time- and-Materials, or Labor Hour Contracts)	May 2004
52.247-1	Commercial Bill of Lading Notations	Apr 1984
52.247-63	Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers	Jun 2003
52.249-6	Termination (Cost Reimbursement)	Sep 1996
52.249-14	Excusable Delays	Apr 1984
52.251-1	Government Supply Sources	Apr 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	Jan 1991
3052.219-70	Small Business Subcontracting Program Reporting	Dec 2003

I.3 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (FAR 52.215-19) (OCT 1997)

- (a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:
 - (1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.
 - (2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.
- (b) The Contractor shall --
 - (1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs:
 - (2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;
 - (3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and
 - (4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of Clause)

- 1.4 Notification of Employees Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues and Fees (FAR 52.222-39) (Dec 2004)
 - (a) Definition. As used in this clause—
 "United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the
 Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and
 Wake Island.
 - (b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, during the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post a notice, in the form of a poster, informing employees of their rights concerning union membership and payment of union dues and fees, in conspicuous places in and about all its plants and offices, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted. The notice shall include the following information (except that the information pertaining to National Labor Relations Board shall not be included in notices posted in the plants or offices of carriers subject to the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188)).

Notice to Employees

Under Federal law, employees cannot be required to join a union or maintain membership in a union in order to retain their jobs. Under certain conditions, the law permits a union and an employer to enter into a union-security agreement requiring employees to pay uniform periodic dues and initiation fees. However, employees who are not union members can object to the use of their payments for certain purposes and can only be required to pay their share of union costs relating to collective bargaining, contract administration, and grievance adjustment.

If you do not want to pay that portion of dues or fees used to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you are entitled to an appropriate reduction in your payment. If you believe that you have been required to pay dues or fees used in part to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you may be entitled to a refund and to an appropriate reduction in future payments.

For further information concerning your rights, you may wish to contact the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) either at one of its Regional offices or at the following address or toll free number:

National Labor Relations Board Division of Information 1099 14th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20570 1-866-667-6572 1-866-316-6572 (TTY)

To locate the nearest NLRB office, see NLRB's website at http://www.nlrb.gov.

- (c) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, and related implementing regulations at 29 CFR Part 470, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (d) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with any of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b), (c), or (g), the Secretary may direct that this contract be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and declare the Contractor ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures at 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B—Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR Part 470, which implements Executive Order 13201, or as are otherwise provided by law.
- (e) The requirement to post the employee notice in paragraph (b) does not apply to-
 - (1) Contractors and subcontractors that employ fewer than 15 persons;
 - (2) Contractor establishments or construction work sites where no union has been formally recognized by the Contractor or certified as the exclusive bargaining representative of the Contractor's employees;
 - (3) Contractor establishments or construction work sites located in a jurisdiction named in the definition of the United States in which the law of that jurisdiction forbids enforcement of union-security agreements;
 - (4) Contractor facilities where upon the written request of the Contractor, the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs has waived the posting requirements with respect to any of the Contractor's facilities if the Deputy Assistant Secretary finds that the Contractor has demonstrated that—
 - (i) The facility is in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the Contractor related to the performance of a contract; and
 - (ii) Such a waiver will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the Executive order; or
 - (5) Work outside the United States that does not involve the recruitment or employment of workers within the United States.
- (f) The Department of Labor publishes the official employee notice in two variations; one for contractors covered by the Railway Labor Act and a second for all other contractors. The Contractor shall—
 - (1) Obtain the required employee notice poster from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room N-5605,

Washington, DC 20210, or from any field office of the Department's Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs;

(2) Download a copy of the poster from the Office of Labor-Management Standards website at http://www.olms.dol.gov; or

(3) Reproduce and use exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's

official poster.

(g) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, entered into in connection with this contract, unless exempted by the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs on account of special circumstances in the national interest under authority of 29 CFR 470.3(c). For indefinite quantity subcontracts, the Contractor shall include the substance of this clause if the value of orders in any calendar year of the subcontract is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. Pursuant to 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B—Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures, the Secretary of Labor may direct the Contractor to take such action in the enforcement of these regulations, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order. If the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(End of clause)

1.5 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (TECHNICAL) (FAR 52.227-23) (Jun 1987)

Except for data contained in NA, it is agreed that as a condition of award of this contract, and notwithstanding the conditions of any notice appearing thereon, the Government shall have unlimited rights (as defined in the "Rights in Data—General" clause contained in this contract) in and to the technical data contained in the proposal dated February 8 2005, upon which this contract is based.

(End of clause)

I.6 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (FAR 52.243-7) (APR 1984)

- (h) Definitions. "Contracting Officer," as used in this clause, does not include any representative of the Contracting Officer. "Specifically Authorized Representative (SAR)," as used in this clause, means any person the Contracting Officer has so designated by written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to the Contractor) which shall refer to this paragraph and shall be issued to the designated representative before the SAR exercises such authority.
- (i) Notice. The primary purpose of this clause is to obtain prompt reporting of Government conduct that the Contractor considers to constitute a change to this contract. Except for changes identified as such in writing and signed by the

Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer in writing promptly, within five (5) calendar days from the date that the Contractor identifies any Government conduct (including actions, inactions, and written or oral communications) that the Contractor regards as a change to the contract terms and conditions. On the basis of the most accurate information available to the Contractor, the notice shall state—

- (1) The date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct regarded as a change;
- (2) The name, function, and activity of each Government individual and Contractor official or employee involved in or knowledgeable about such conduct:
- (3) The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communication involved in such conduct;
- (4) In the instance of alleged acceleration of scheduled performance or delivery, the basis upon which it arose;
- (5) The particular elements of contract performance for which the Contractor may seek an equitable adjustment under this clause, including—
 - (i) What contract line items have been or may be affected by the alleged change:
 - (ii) What labor or materials or both have been or may be added, deleted, or wasted by the alleged change;
 - (iii) To the extent practicable, what delay and disruption in the manner and sequence of performance and effect on continued performance have been or may be caused by the sileged change;
 - (iv) What adjustments to contract price, delivery schedule, and other provisions affected by the alleged change are estimated; and
- (6) The Contractor's estimate of the time by which the Government must respond to the Contractor's notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.
- (j) Continued performance. Following submission of the notice required by paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall diligently continue performance of this contract to the maximum extent possible in accordance with its terms and conditions as construed by the Contractor, unless the notice reports a direction of the Contracting Officer or a communication from a SAR of the Contracting Officer, in either of which events the Contractor shall continue performance; provided, however, that if the Contractor regards the direction or communication as a change as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, notice shall be given in the manner provided. All directions, communications, interpretations, orders and similar actions of the SAR shall be reduced to writing promptly and copies furnished to the Contractor and to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall promptly countermand any action which exceeds the authority of the SAR.
- (k) Government response. The Contracting Officer shall promptly, within 15 calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer shall either—
 - (1) Confirm that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance;

- (2) Countermand any communication regarded as a change;
- (3) Deny that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or
- (4) In the event the Contractor's notice information is inadequate to make a decision under paragraphs (d)(1), (2), or (3) of this clause, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.

(i) Equitable adjustments.

- (1) If the Contracting Officer confirms that Government conduct effected a change as alleged by the Contractor, and the conduct causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by such conduct, an equitable adjustment shall be made—
 - (i) In the contract price or delivery schedule or both; and
 - (ii) In such other provisions of the contract as may be affected.
- (2) The contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. In the case of drawings, designs or specifications which are defective and for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include the cost and time extension for delay reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective drawings, designs or specifications before the Contractor identified, or reasonably should have identified, such defect. When the cost of property made obsolete or excess as a result of a change confirmed by the Contracting Officer under this clause is included in the equitable adjustment, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. The equitable adjustment shall not include increased costs or time extensions for delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to provide notice or to continue performance as provided, respectively, in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause.

(End of clause)

I.7 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH CORPORATE EXPATRIATES (HSAR 3052.209-70) (DEC 2003)

(a) Prohibitions.

Section 835 of Public Law 107-296, prohibits the Department of Homeland Security from entering into any contract with a foreign incorporated entity after November 25, 2002, which is treated as an inverted domestic corporation as defined in this clause. The Secretary shall waive the prohibition with respect to any specific contract if the Secretary determines that the waiver is required in the interest of homeland security, or to prevent the loss of any jobs in the United States or prevent the Government from incurring any additional costs that otherwise would not occur.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause: "Expanded Affiliated Group" means an affiliated group as defined in section 1504(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (without regard to section 1504(b) of such Code), except that section 1504 of such Code shall be applied by substituting 'more than 50 percent' for 'at least 80 percent' each place it appears. "Foreign Incorporated Entity" means any entity which is, or but for subsection (b) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296, would be, treated as a foreign corporation for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Inverted Domestic Corporation." A foreign incorporated entity shall be treated as an inverted domestic corporation if, pursuant to a plan (or a series of related

transactions)-

The entity completes after November 25, 2002, the direct or indirect
acquisition of substantially all of the properties held directly or indirectly by a
domestic corporation or substantially all of the properties constituting a trade
or business of a domestic partnership;

(2) After the acquisition at least 80 percent of the stock (by vote or value) of the

entity is held-

(i) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic corporation, by former shareholders of the domestic corporation by reason of holding stock in the domestic corporation; or

(ii) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic partnership, by former partners of the domestic partnership by reason of holding a

capital or profits interest in the domestic partnership; and

(3) The expanded affiliated group which after the acquisition includes the entity does not have substantial business activities in the foreign country in which or under the law of which the entity is created or organized when compared to the total business activities of such expanded affiliated group. "Person", "domestic", and "foreign" have the meanings given such terms by paragraphs (1), (4), and (5) of section 7701(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, respectively.

(c) Special rules. The following definitions and special rules shall apply when determining whether a foreign incorporated entity should be treated as an inverted

domestic corporation.

(1) Certain Stock Disregarded. For the purpose of treating a foreign incorporated entity as an inverted domestic corporation these shall not be taken into account in determining ownership:

(i) stock held by members of the expanded affiliated group which

includes the foreign incorporated entity; or

(ii) stock of such entity which is sold in a public offering related to the acquisition described in subsection (b)(1) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296.

(2) Plan Deemed In Certain Cases. If a foreign incorporated entity acquires directly or indirectly substantially all of the properties of a domestic corporation or partnership during the 4-year period beginning on the date which is after the date of enactment of this Act and which is 2 years before the ownership requirements of subsection (b)(2) are met, such actions shall be treated as pursuant to a plan.

- (3) Certain Transfers Disregarded. The transfer of properties or liabilities (including by contribution or distribution) shall be disregarded if such transfers are part of a plan a principal purpose of which is to avoid the purposes of this section.
- (d) Special Rule for Related Partnerships.
 For purposes of applying Section 835(b) of Public Law 107-296 to the acquisition of a domestic partnership, except as provided in regulations, all domestic partnerships which are under common control (within the meaning of section 482 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) shall be treated as a partnership.
- (e) Treatment of Certain Rights.
 - (1) Certain rights shall be treated as stocks to the extent necessary to reflect the present value of all equitable interests incident to the transaction, as follows:
 - (i) warrants;
 - (ii) options;
 - (iii) contracts to acquire stock;
 - (iv) convertible debt instruments; and
 - (v) others similar interests.
 - (2) Rights labeled as stocks shall not be treated as stocks whenever it is deemed appropriate to do so to reflect the present value of the transaction or to disregard transactions whose recognition would defeat the purpose of Section 835.
- (f) Disclosure.
 - By signing and submitting its offer, an Offeror under this solicitation represents that it not a foreign incorporated entity that should be treated as an inverted domestic corporation pursuant to the criteria of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296 of November 25, 2002.
- (g) If a waiver has been granted, a copy of the approved waiver shall be attached to the bid or proposal.

(End of provision)

I.8 INSURANCE (HSAR 3052.228-70) (DEC 2003)

In accordance with the clause entitled "Insurance - Work on a Government Installation" [or Insurance - Liability to Third Persons] in Section I, insurance of the following kinds and minimum amounts shall be provided and maintained during the period of performance of this contract:

- (a) Worker's compensation and employer's liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(a).
- (b) General liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(b).
- (c) Automobile liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(c).

(End of clause)

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

J.0 ATTACHMENTS

RESERVED

	#0011 107	ATION OF CONTRACT		1		1
LIME NEMMENT MICRIFICATION NO	~	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	4 H5	CUISTION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PRC	VIECT NO. (If applicative)
000031		06/29/2006			<u> </u>	
RISUED BY	CODE	DHS	7. A	DMMISTERED BY (Ironar man nam 6)	CODE	DHS
epartment of Homeland	Secur	ity	De	partment of Homeland Se	curit	y
office of Procurement	Operat	ions	Of	fice of Procurement Ope	ratio	na a
245 Murray Drive			24	5 Murray Drive		
31.ig. 410				deg. 410		
Rashington DC 20528			MA	shington DC 20528		
NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTO	R.Au threet.	course, State and 20° Cristal	lx1	A AMENUMENT OF SOLICITATION NO		
			1			
Abiscan systems righ ensi	RGY INS	PECTION CORPORATION	1	A CARROLING PORCE		
12 Easi java drive				B DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
UNNYVALE CA 946891328			-			
				IBA. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER	NO.	
				HSHQDC-05-C-00032		
			1 }	108. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)		
CODE ADDOLLS ADDOLD	·	FACILITY CODE				
CCCE 082911843CCCC			1_1	09/30/2005		
		11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES !	OAMEN	MERTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
Rehield and 15, and returning sopulate effect or relegation which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE	mendment p cop a reference CEIPT OF (Hor to the Nourand date specified H Hall of the emendment (b) By actino to the solicitation and amendment in DEFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN	O DATE!	been or as emended, by one of the following r recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILUME OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT EPECIFIED MAY REBULT AN REJECTION OF	neihoda: (i offer subr TO BUE RE YOUR OI	nitied; or (c) By CLIVED AT FERL II by
Chins hust acknowledge receipt of the entertie 6 and 15, and returning soprate effort of relegant which includes the PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RELACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RELACE OF the periodic production of the polysteps and the about of the about the polysteps and the about of the about the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the about the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the polysteps and the about the about the polysteps are the about the polysteps are the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the polysteps are the polysteps and the about the polysteps are the poly	mendment p co co s reference (CEIPT OF (enge an offer edgment and	nor to the hour and date apacited in that of the emendment; (b) By actino to the solicitation and emendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN relizably submitted, such change in a report and arise to the people in the	the pobol minologing withork to DATE I by bu mak	tean or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLED/SEMENT BPECIFIED MAY REBULT AI REJECTION OF the by lefegrem or letter, provided each telegram	neihoda: (i offer subr TO BUE RE YOUR OI	i) By completing nitled; or (c) By CLIVED AT FFER. If by
CTAYS MUST acknowledge receipt of the e- terine 5 and 15, and returning appurate Africon (response which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE- included this animality you desire to the collections to the solidates and this among 2 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION.	mendment p co co s reference (CEIPT OF (enge an offer edgment and	nor to the hour and date apacited in that of the emendment; (b) By actino to the solicitation and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN relizably submitted, such change in a report and arise to the peaking hour in report and arise to the peaking hour	the pobol minologing withork to DATE I by bu mak	tean or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLED/SEMENT BPECIFIED MAY REBULT AI REJECTION OF the by lefegrem or letter, provided each telegram	neihoda: (i offer subr TO BUE RE YOUR OI	i) By completing nitled; or (c) By CLIVED AT FFER. If by
Chins must acknowledge receipt of the e- tents 6 and 15, and returning automate effect or relegions which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE- include of this amendment you detire to the coloring to the university or of this asso- 22. ACCOUNTRIS AND APPROPRIATION: See Schedule	mandment p cos a reference (CEIPT OF (ange an offer idence, and, DATA (Il rec	nior to the hour and date appetited in Nat of the emendment; (b) (b) active to the solicitation and amandment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN Ir already adamsted, such change in a special adjects. The peaking history (wheel)	the spici medging umbers. ID DATE I by bu mail mod date	tean or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLED/SEMENT BPECIFIED MAY REBULT AI REJECTION OF the by lefegrem or letter, provided each telegram	neshode: (i offer subtr FO BE RE YOUR OI n or beller	i) By completing initial; or (c) By CLIVED A T FFER II by makes
Chies must acknowledge recept of the enter 6 and 15, and returning apparatus for or resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIVED FOR THE RECEIVED AND SELECTION AND APPROPRIATION SEED SCHOOL BY THIS TIEM ONLY APPARATUS AND A THIS CHARLES ORDER	mendment p cos a reference CEPT OF (enge an offer address and Lees to More LEES to More IS ISSUED E	nior to the hour and date appointed in that of the emendment (p) By active to the solicitation and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN I shready submitted, such change in a separated artic to the peachine have lained) DEFICATION OF CONTRACTEMORD	the solic swedging swithers. IO DATE I by bu mak and date	teen or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOYALED/SMENT INFEDITIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF to by lefegram or letter, provided each lefegra- seculies.	neshode: (4 offer subm rO BE RE 'YOUR OI n or inter	t) By completing witted: or (c) By CLIVED AT FFER II by makes 3 UNITEM S4.
Chin's must accordingly receipt of the enter 6 and 15, and returning sopulate enter or relegant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECORD OF THE RECORD OF THE RECORD OF THE RECORD OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE RECORD OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE RECORD OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF	mendment p cos a reference CEPT OF (enge an offer address and Lees to More LEES to More IS ISSUED E	nior to the hour and date appointed in that of the emendment (p) By active to the solicitation and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN I shready submitted, such change in a separated artic to the peachine have lained) DEFICATION OF CONTRACTEMORD	the solic swedging swithers. IO DATE I by bu mak and date	teen or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT INFECERED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF the by lefegram or letter, provided each telegra- securing.	neshode: (4 offer subm rO BE RE 'YOUR OI n or inter	t) By completing witted: or (c) By CLIVED AT FFER II by makes 3 UNITEM S4.
Chirs must acknowledge recept of the entert 6 and 15, and returning sourcete cited or tregram which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIVED OF THE RECEIVED OF THE RECEIVED OF THE RECEIVED OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTION OF THE PROPERTION OF THE TEM ONLY APPLICATION ONLY	mandment p cap is reference iCEPT OF (enge in offe idition), and DATA (3 rec LIES TO MOI iS ISSUED I	nior to the hour and date appointed in that of the emendment (b) By action to the solicitation and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN r shready submitted, such change in a resoured artic to the mention have ruined? DIFICATION OF CONTRACTSIONS PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority)	the solici minoging jumbers. ID DATE ! By be mail and date ERS. IT a	teen or as emended, by one of the following in recept of this emendment on each copy of the FAILURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT INFECERED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF the by lefegram or letter, provided each telegra- securing.	nethods: (i offer subt YOUR OI In or letter ESCRIBER	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CTH'S MUSI acknowledge receipt of the e- tile is 6 and 15, and returning apparete. Foreir or resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE- enue of this amendment you deture to the references to the activities and this amen- 12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION 12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION 13. THIS TIEM ONLY APPR 13. CHAPTER ONLY APPR 13. CHAPTER ONLY APPROPRIATION 13. THIS TIEM ONLY APPROPRIATION 15. CHAPTER ONLY APPRO	mendment p cap cap a reternore color of cap mage an othe adopen, and DATA (3 mc DATA (3 mc DATA (5 mc) DATA	nior to the hour and date appointed in that of the emendment (b) By action to the solicitation and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN r shready submitted, such change in a resoured artic to the mention have ruined? DIFICATION OF CONTRACTSIONS PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority)	the solid medging sumbors. ID DATE: in you make and dole the CHU THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR	teen or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the t	nethods: (i offer subt YOUR OI In or letter ESCRIBER	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CTM'S MUSI acknowledge receipt of the e- tack 6 and 15, and returning apparate Arter or resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE- AND OF STATEMENT AND APPARATION TO ACCOUNTING AND APPARATION TO ACCOUNTING AND APPARATION TO THIS TIEM ONLY APPARATION THE ABOVE NUMBEREL ASTOPHIMION ONLY.	mendment p cap cap cap cap cap cap cap c	HIGH TO THE POUR BIND STREET TO SHE POUR BIND STREET TO THE HOUR AN INTEREST PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND STREET PRIOR OF CONTRACTS/PORD PURSUANT TO THE INTEREST 14. PLASUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE PURSUANT.	the solid medging sumbors. ID DATE: in you make and dole the CHU THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR	teen or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the t	nethods: (i offer subt YOUR OI In or letter ESCRIBER	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CTH'S MUSI acknowledge receipt of the ensemble 6 and 15, and returning apparate effect or resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF STREET AND A COUNTRY AND APPROPRIATION SEE SCHOOL A THIS TIEM ONLY APPROPRIATION A THIS TIEM ONLY APPROPRIATION A THIS TIEM ONLY APPROPRIATION IN THE ADDITION IN THE ADDITION IN THE ADDITION ON THE ADDITION OF T	mandment p cap a reference ECEIPT OF (arge an offe signers, and DATA (3) nec DESTO MOI SISSUED FA. SET FORTH AGREEMEN	HIGH TO THE POUR BIND STREET TO SHE POUR BIND STREET TO THE HOUR AN INTEREST PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND STREET PRIOR OF CONTRACTS/PORD PURSUANT TO THE INTEREST 14. PLASUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE PURSUANT.	the solid medging sumbors. ID DATE: in you make and dole the CHU THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR	teen or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the emendment on each copy of the final time of the transfer of the t	nethods: (i offer subt YOUR OI In or letter ESCRIBER	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CHAS THUS acknowledge receipt of the e- Rein 6 and 15, and returning about the form of religions which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RE- AND 6 THIS EMPOUNDED FOR THE RE- AND 6 THIS EMPOUNDED FOR THE RE- AND AND APPROPRIATION 12 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION 13 THIS TEM ONLY APPROPRIATION 13 THIS TEM ONLY APPROPRIATION 14 THE ABOVE NUMBEREL 15 THE ABOVE NUMBEREL 16 THE ABOVE NUMBEREL 16 OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL! 18 OTHER SPENDY TYPE OF	mandment p cap a reference ECEIPT OF (arge an offe signers, and DATA (3) nec DESTO MOI SISSUED FA. SET FORTH AGREEMEN	HIGH TO THE POUR BIND STREET TO SHE POUR BIND STREET TO THE HOUR AN INTEREST PRIOR TO THE HOUR AND STREET PRIOR OF CONTRACTS/PORD PURSUANT TO THE INTEREST 14. PLASUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE THE PURSUANT TO THE PURSUANT.	The solicities of the soliciti	teach or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the received this emendment on each copy of the fall life of YOUR ACKNOWLE DOSIMENT SPECIFIED MAY REDULT IN REJECTION OF the by Idegment or fellow, provided each telegramenting. RECOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE TO THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE	methods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CHYS MUSI acknowledge recept of the ensire Cand 15, and returning about all effect or relegant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE REVIEW of this amendment you deture to the includes in the polytess and this amen'? ACCOUNTENS AND APPROPRIATION SEED SCHOOL A THIS TERM ONLY APPROPRIATION IN THE TERM ONLY APPROPRIATION IN THE ABOVE NUMBERED SUPPORTION DETERMINED TO THE ABOVE NUMBERED SUPPORTION DETERMINED TO OTHER SPEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE SEEDLY TY	mendment p cap a reference cept OF (rege an ofference DATA (3 rec DATA (3 rec DATA (4 rec	HIGH TO SHE HOUR and date appelled in Real of the emendment; (b) By active to like solicition and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN I sheady admitted, such change in a supplied angle to like pseudon hour purishment of Contractsions PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THORDER 15 MOOSTED TO REP. IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE T IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT 3 and authority)	The solo: www.dging. www.dging. by DATE; by DE MEI AND THE CHU ECT THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR TO AUTH	teach or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the received this emendment on each copy of the fall life of YOUR ACKNOWLE DOSIMENT SPECIFIED MAY REDULT IN REJECTION OF the by Idegment or fellow, provided each telegramenting. RECOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE TO THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSE THE	methods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CHAS MUSI acknowledge receipt of the entering series 6 and 15, and returning apparets. Fetter of resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE REVIEW of this amendment you deter to the controlled on the solidation and the solidation	mandment p cap a reference ECEPT OF (ange an offe signers, and, DATA (3) nec DESTO MOI SISSUED FA. SET FORTH AGREEMEN MODIFICATION 18 18 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	HIGH TO SHE HOUR and date appelled in Real of the emendment; (b) By active to like solicition and amendment in OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN I sheady admitted, such change in a supplied angle to like pseudon hour purishment of Contractsions PURSUANT TO: (Specify authority) THORDER 15 MOOSTED TO REP. IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE T IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT 3 and authority)	The solo: www.dging. www.dging. by DATE; by DE MEI AND THE CHU ECT THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR TO AUTH	teach or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the receipt of this emendment on each copy of the fall life of YOUR ACKNOWLE DOSIMENT SPECIFIED MAY REDULT IN REJECTION OF the by Idegram or leiter, provided each telegram securing. **RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DIMOSES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change) of FAR 43 100(b). **ORTY OF FAR 43 100(b). **In	methods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CHYS MUSI acknowledge recept of the ensire Cand 15, and returning about all effect or relegant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE REVIEW of this amendment you deture to the includes in the polytess and this amen'? ACCOUNTENS AND APPROPRIATION SEED SCHOOL A THIS TERM ONLY APPROPRIATION IN THE TERM ONLY APPROPRIATION IN THE ABOVE NUMBERED SUPPORTION DETERMINED TO THE ABOVE NUMBERED SUPPORTION DETERMINED TO OTHER SPEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE BILD OF THE SEEDLY TYPE OF THE SEEDLY TY	mandment p cap a reference ECEPT OF (enge an offe signers, and, DATA (3) rec DATA (3) rec DESTO MOI SISSUED FA. SET FORTH AGREEMEN TROOMICATION 18 18 NO 18 NO 18 NO 18	HIGH TO SHE HOUR and date appended in the emendment (b) By active to like softed and amendment of the softed and analysis and change in a supported projects. The HOUR AN INTERNATION OF CONTRACTSHORD PURSUANT TO: (Specify suspendy) THORDER 18 MOSTED TO REPLY IN ITEM 18, PURSUANT TO THE TILE ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO SHE ENTERED INTO PURSUANT and suspendy) X 13 (equited to sign this document of the pursuant of th	The solo: www.dging. www.dging. by DATE; by DE MEI AND THE CHU ECT THE CHU ECT THE AUTHOR TO AUTH	teach or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the receipt of this emendment on each copy of the fall life of YOUR ACKNOWLE DOSIMENT SPECIFIED MAY REDULT IN REJECTION OF the by Idegram or leiter, provided each telegram securing. **RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DIMOSES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change) of FAR 43 100(b). **ORTY OF FAR 43 100(b). **In	methods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing winds or (c) By CLINED AT FFER II by makes DIN IYEM 14.
CHAS MUST acknowledge recept of the enter 6 and 15, and returning apparent effect or retigeness which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIVED OF SERVICE OF SE	mandment p cap a reference ECEPT OF (ange an offe signer), and, DATA (3 rec D	HIGH TO THE MOUT and date appended in the emendment (p) By active to the emendment (p) By active to the emendment of the emendment of the the solidation and amendment of CFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOURAN INTERPOLATION OF CONTRACTSHORD INTERPOLATION OF CONTRACTSHORD INTERPOLATION OF CONTRACTSHORD INTO PURSUANT TO THE THE TERM 14. PLASSUANT TO THE THE EMETER 15. PLASSUANT TO T	The solid windows of the solid	teach or as emended, by one of the following increase of this emendment on each copy of the receipt of this emendment on each copy of the fall life of YOUR ACKNOWLE DOSIMENT SPECIFIED MAY REDULT IN REJECTION OF the by Idegram or leiter, provided each telegram securing. **RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DIMOSES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change) of FAR 43 100(b). **ORTY OF FAR 43 100(b). **In	reshods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing initial; or (c) By CLTIVED AT IFER II by makes D UN ITEM 14. INTRACT Ing office.
CHAS MUST acknowledge recept of the enter 6 and 15, and returning apparent effect or retigeness which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIVED OF SERVICE OF SE	mandment p cap a reference ECEPT OF (ange an offe signers, and, DATA (3 rec BESTO MOI BISSUED FA BECONTRAC BECONT	HIGH TO THE MOUT and date appended in the emendment (b) By active to the embedding of the properties of the embedding of the through the through a control of the properties o	The solid windows of the solid	teen or as emended, by one of the following incoming of this emendment on each copy of the recept of this emendment on each copy of the fall use of You're Activated the Provided each length to be lengthed. RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSES FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE 1 ADDITIONAL TOP TARK AS 100(b). RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSESTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change) of the temporal properties of the temporal propertie	reshods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing initial; or (c) By CLTIVED AT IFER II by makes D UN ITEM 14. INTRACT Ing office.
CHAS MUST acknowledge receipt of the entering serie Cand 15, and returning apparent effect or resignant which includes THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION SEE SCHOOL A THIS TIEM ONLY APPROPRIATION AND APPROPRIATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENTAL, CONTROL APPROPRIATION AND APPROPRIATION APPROPRIATION AND APPROPRIATION AND APPROPRIATION AND APPROPRIATION A	mandment p cap a reference ECEPT OF (ange an offe signed, and, DATA (3 rec DATA (HIGH TO THE MOUT and date appended in the emendment (b) By active to the embedding of the properties of the second of the embedding and including any alternative of the properties of the prope	THE CHU STANDERS OF STANDERS	teen or as emended, by one of the following incoming of this emendment on each copy of the recept of this emendment on each copy of the fall use of You're Activated the Provided each length to be lengthed. RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSES FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE 1 ADDITIONAL TOP TARK AS 100(b). RODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS DISCOURSESTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change) of the temporal properties of the temporal propertie	reshods: (if offer subtraction of the subtraction o	t) By completing initial; or (c) By CLTIVED AT IFER II by makes D UN ITEM 14. INTRACT Ing office.

A region of the

function as provided herein, as terms and conditions of the document re-	ferenced in New SA or 10/	i, as handolore changed, remains unchanged and in lux force and el	Fest
"EAL HAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)		16A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER /Type or	in _{i-K} i
R. A. Armistead, President		Timochy B. Davis	
(Supplying of parties supplying the layer	7/6/06	Capital of Change of Change	JUN 3 0 2006
NSN 754001-152-8010 Francia natura unucoble		STANDARD FO Prescribed by 0	

La Bat Will

2 ×

Bray, Kelly <CTR>

From:

Ron Hughe

Sent:

Wednesday, June 28, 2006 9:04 PM

To:

Armwood, Wanda; DePersia, Trent; Bray, Kelly <CTR>; Shepard, Mike <CTR>

Cc:

Harry Pak; Andreas Pfander; Amit Verma; Steve Gray; Ron Hughes; Fuoti, Kirsten

CTR>; Caramanica, Janet

Subject: Request for No-Cost Extension for BAA# 05-03, TTA: 2

Dear Ms. Armwood,

Rapiscan Systems formally requests a 60-day No-Cost extension for Phase I of the following HSARPA project:

BAA Number: 05-03, TTA: 2

Title: Non-Intrusive Detection of Suicide Bombers

The extension request is to allow Rapiscan additional time to complete the Phase I Final Report and submit the revised Phase II Proposal. The successful completion of the Preliminary Design Review was held today June 28, 2006 with the attendance of Trent Depersia and Kelly Bray.

We greatly appreciate your attention. Please advise if you need further details.

nks and Best Regards,

Ronald J Hughes

Sr. Project Manager

Rapiscan Systems

This e-mail transmission contains legally privileged confidential information belonging to the sender. The information is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this e-mailed information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by return e-mail.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIF		1. CONTRACT ID CODE	PAGE OF PAGES		
2 AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE	4. RE	QUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PI	1 5 ROJECT NO. (# applicable)
		RSA	R-07-00018		
P00002 6 (\$\$060 BY COD	10/23/2006 DHS/OPD/S&T/S&T	1	(8 mell red tedto W. Ye GETZINIM	COE	E DHS/OPO/SET/SET
C.S. Dept. of Homeland Sec Office of Procurement Oper SET Acquisition Branch 245 Murray Lane, SW	urity	OPC) S&T Acquisition Branch	'n	5.157 OC 67 TO 17 TO 1
Bullding 410		į			
Washington DC 20528 B NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No	Brest, Soundy, State and 21P Code;	/\9	A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		······································
b remark state and the state of		(*)			
CAPISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENBRGY : 152 EAST JAVA DRIVE SINNYVALE CA 940891328	INSPECTION CORPORATION	8	8 DAYED (SEE ITEM 11)		
MANIANTE CN SAADSTING			GA MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER ISRODC-05-C-00032	NO	
		_ -	08 DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	···-,	
CODE 0829118430000	FACILITY CODE	-	09/30/2005		
	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO	AMENO	MENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		
turns 6 and 15, and returning soperate luter or telegram which stickdes a righer THE PLACE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT WHILE of this amendment you desire to change at reference to the special post of the spe	ence to the solicization and emendment in OF OFFERS PRIOR TO THE HOUR AN In olier skiezdy submitted, such change me	umbers. ! O DATE : ny be mad	SPECIFIED MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF he by telegram or letter, provided each telegram	TO BE!	RECEIVED AT OFFER. If by
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (ff required)	et I	ACTEASE:	\$398	,995.00
NCNE000-300-6X-20-15-01-00			-GE+DL-25-S0-CAE000 IODIFIES THE CONTRACTIONDER NO. AS D		## W 17500 A I
B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CON appropriation date, etc.) SET FO		ECT THE AUTHOR			·
1			_		
U OTHER (Specify type of modific	sation and authority)				
X Option Exercise M	odification; Mutual /	Agree	ment of the Parties		
E IMPORTANT: Commeter Dist	is required to sign this documen	nt and net	orp1_ copies to the issu	ing affic	•
:4 DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENTIMODIFICATION ID Number: 94-236731 DUNS Number: 082911843+0 The purpose of this modi	97 0000 fication to contract				
for the Phase II effort	under CLIM OCUY.				
Discount Terms:					
Net 30 FOB: Destination					
Period of Performance: 1	0/23/2006 to 04/22/2	2007			
Add Item 0002 as follows					
Continued					
Except as provided herein, all terms and condition	ns of the document referenced in Item 9A	or 10A, a:	s heretofore changed, remains unchanged and	ın tuli l	cice and effect.
15A NAME AND THILE OF SIGNER (Type or are		1	SAL NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING	FICE	R (Type or print)
Ed LeBaker, Sr. VP & (1	wanda J. Armwood	<u></u>	
15B CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	15C, DATE SIGN		THE STATES BEALED.CA		16C PATE STENED
<u> </u>	12729700			81/	NOARD FORM 30 (REV 10,83)

Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53 743

NON 704C-01-152 8070 Previous collon unusable

	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE (¥
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-05-C-00032/P00002	2	5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

RAPISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY INSPECTION CORPORATION

RAPISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY INSPECTION CORPORATION							
ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
(A)	(B)	(C)	(a)	(E)	(F)		
	In accordance with the terms and conditions of the basic contract, Option 1 - CLIN 0002 (Phase II) is hereby exercised in the total CPFF amount of \$398,995.						
0002	PTIEDD Phase II (Option 1) Cbligated Amount: \$398,995.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES				398,995.00		
	CLIN 0002 Total Estimated Cost: \$376,410 CLIN 0002 Total Fixed Fee: \$22,585 CLIN 0002 Total CPFF: \$398,995 All other terms and conditions of contract HSHQDC-05-C-00032 remain unchanged.						
					X.		
		:					

The purposes of this modification to Contract HSHQDC-05-C-00032 are to exercise Option I CLIN 0002 initiating performance of Phase II and conduct administrative changes to designate a new Contracting Officer. As such, the following applies:

 Under Section B: <u>SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS</u>, and in accordance with clause B.3 Options: Option 1, CLIN 0002, is hereby exercised to initiate Phase II of the Non-Intrusive Detection of Suicide Bombers PTIEDD Project. The cost, fixed fee, and total values for CLIN 0002 are revised as follows:

CLIN	Supplies/Services	Qty	Unit	Est Unit Cost	Fixed Fee	Total CPFF
0002	PTIEDD Phase II (Option 1)	1	Lot			

- Section C: <u>DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT</u>, the following changes Statement of Work are incorporated:
 - a. Under paragraph C.1 Scope the following applies:
 - i. The period of performance for Phase II is six (6) months.
 - ii. Phase II Project Milestones include the following:
 - Detailed System Design Specification
 - CONOPS, Cost of Ownership, and Test Plan
 - CDR
 - Phase III Plan

b. Under paragraph C.2 Phase II Activities are added as follows:

The Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering, research and design to develop detailed design specifications and documents for a prototype backscatter imaging system. Design goals are as follows:

- Covert inspection of moving subjects
- Detection of explosives on suicide bombers through clothing, backpacks, and other packages
- Radiation safe meeting all the requirements of ANSI Standard 43.17 "Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-Ray"

The Contractor shall utilize comprehensive data and image analysis obtained in Phase I regarding system performance of the backscatter imaging system on the basis of:

- The ability to detect concealed explosives and "leave-behind" bombs, weapons, and ceramic components as a person walks through the imaging system
- The radiation safety of the system with regard to screening the general public
- The evaluation of DHS/S&T selected deployment scenarios proposed for the prototype that optimize the protection specifically for large gatherings, points of interest, transportation systems, and/or special events

The Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering design effort, utilizing the research, development, and laboratory analysis from Phase I to identify the appropriate design

specifications for the backscatter imaging system that best meets the design goals. This includes:

- Design specification. The Contractor shall develop the design specification from Phase I experimental data, associated analysis, and DHS/S&T deployment criteria to be determined early in Phase II. The Walk-Through Testbed constructed during Phase I will be used to verify design concepts.
- Radiation Safety Evaluation. The Contractor shall conduct systems engineering disgn
 effort to ensure the radiation safety of the system. The objective is to demonstrate
 that the backscatter system is sage and that an inspection will not exceed the limits
 specified by ANSI 43.17 for a general use system.
- 3. Comprehensive System Design. The Contractor shall detail the systems engineering design over all system and major subsystems. This includes the imaging system, the safety systems, and the electrical and mechanical subsystems and controls.
- c. Under paragraph C.3 Test and Evaluation the following is added:

Comprehensive/Critical Design Review (CDR). The Contractor shall conduct a CDR. The Contractor shall submit all presentation materials at the CDR. These materials will include detailed design documentation, CONOPS, cost of ownership, and the test plan.

- Under Section D: <u>PACKAGING AND MARKING</u>. D.1 Packaging and Marking, Phase II
 document deliverables shall be submitted electronically to the Government Program Manager
 (Mr. Trent DePersia)
- 4. Under Section F: <u>DELIVERIES OF PERFORMANCE</u>, F.2 Period of Performance is modified to the following:

CLIN 0002: The period of performance of Phase II of this Contract is from date of authorization to proceed through six (6) months.

- 5. Under Section G: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA, the following changes apply:
 - a. Change G.1 Contracting Officer (CO) to the following:

The Contracting Officer for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Wanda Armwood
Title:	Contracting Officer
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security
	Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency /
İ	Office of Procurement Operations
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	
Fax:	(202) 254-6167
Email:	

- b. G.6 Accounting and Appropriation Data: The accounting and appropriation data found on Page 2 of the Standard Form (SF-30) applies to this modification. CLIN 0002 is fully funded.
- 6. Add Clause 1-9: Precontract Costs (HSAR 3052.231-70) (Dec 2003) as it applies to CLIN 0002.

The Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement for pre-contract costs incurred on or after 23 October 2006 under CLIN 0002 in an amount not to exceed that, if incurred after the Option for CLIN 0002 had been exercised, would have been reimbursable under this contract.

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT HSHQDC-05-C-00032 REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL EFFECT.

Page 5 of 5

	•	
. '	, '	, i

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MOD	1. CONTRACT ID CODE	1	OF PAGES		
		4 067	UNSITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	S PROJECT	NO. (applicable)
Z. AMENOMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE		1-07-00088	a. PROJECT	to: (appacable)
P00003	04/20/2007 2005 Dug (000/05#/05#		MINISTERED BY (althor than (om 6)	CODE DU	S/OPO/S&T/S&T
	DRS/020/321/381			Una	1/050/251/281
U.S. Dept. of Homeland Se Office of Procurement Ope			. Dept. of Homeland So ice of Procurement Ope	•	
office of Procurement Ope 3&T Acquisition Branch	:12010110		Acquisition Branch	314010116	
245 Murray Lane, SW			Murray Lane, SW		
Building 410			lding 410		
Washington DC 20528		Was	hington DC 20528		
B, NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR .ne	i, street, county, State and ZIP Code)	(x)	AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO.		
Rapiscan systems high energy	INSPECTION CORPORATION	L			
52 EAST JAVA DRIVE		96	DATED (SEE TEM 11)		
SUNNYVALE CA 940891328					
•			A MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDE	R NO.	
		~ H	SHQDC-05-C-00032		
		10	B. DATED (SEE TEN 11)		
CODE 0829118430000	FACILITY CODE	١,	9/30/2005		
70252104000	11. T 18 ITEM ONL APPLIES TO				
CHECKOME X ORDER NO IN TEM 10A FAR 52 243 - 2 Char B. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CO appropriation ate, atc.) SET	101-01-00-0000-09-00-00 TO MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTE/ORDER SUED PURSUANT TO: (Specify a shortly) TO TOPES - COST REINDURS ERM NTRACT/ORDER IS MODIFIED TO REFLE FORTH IN ITEM 14, PURSUANT TO THE A EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT TO	THE CHAN BYLL CT THE A WITHORIT	OMPRE T E CONTRACTIORDER NO. AS E GES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE DMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (8 of 20 char Y OF FAR 43, 103(b).	IN THE CONTRAC	Τ
D. OTHER (Speci y type o mo i	ication an a thority)		<u></u>		<u></u>
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor 🖾 is	not le required to sign this document				
E, IMPORTANT: Contractor Wile 14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICA					
Tax ID Number: 94-23673			and a contract of the contract		
OUNS Number: 082911843+	•				
The purpose of this modi		d the	neriod of performance	a by 90 d	ave for
administrative actions n					
in accordance with the t				ococype a	averobinent.
Discount Terms:	The time to the ti				
Net 30					
FOB: Destination					
Period of Performance: 1	0/23/2006 to 07/21/20	107			
- January Caracteristics of the second secon	-,,				
kdd Item 9003 aa follows	r :				
Continued					
"roopt us provided herein, all terms and condition					
*EA "LAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or on	70	·6A	HAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING C	FFICER (Type or p	rial)
			rk T. Robbins		
156, CONTRACTOR OFFEROR	15C. DATE SIGNED	168	PHOTEN STATES OF AMERICA		16C. DATE SIGNED
				<u>:</u>	
			/Signature of Contracting Officer)		7-20-07
Uppersons and path main mage. The majorate and path majore.				Prosurbed by GS	7N 30 ,REV 15 83) N

FAR ,48 CFR; 53,243

PAGE REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED 2 1 2 **НВНОДС-05-С-00032/Р00003**

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

C - C 1 "

RAPISCAN	SYSTEMS	HIGH	ENERGY	INSPECTION	CORPORATION

1	(44)			
(B)	(C)	(0)	(E)	(F)
The period of performance is hereby extended 90 days from 10/23/2006 - 5/22/2007 to 10/23/2006 - 7/21/2007.				0.00
All other terms and conditions remain the same.			ļ	
Obligated Amount: \$0.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES				
			:	
	days from 10/23/2006 - 5/22/2007 to 10/23/2006 - 7/21/2007. All other terms and conditions remain the same. Obligated Amount: \$0.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &	days from 10/23/2006 - 5/22/2007 to 10/23/2006 - 7/21/2007. All other terms and conditions remain the same. Obligated Amount: \$0.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINSERING &	days from 10/23/2006 - 5/22/2007 to 10/23/2006 - 7/21/2007. All other terms and conditions remain the same. Obligated Amount: \$0.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &	days from 10/23/2006 - 5/22/2007 to 10/23/2006 - 7/21/2007. All other terms and conditions remain the same. Obligated Amount: \$0.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING 4

MENOMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT			ONTRACT ID GODE	PAGE	OF PAGES
					9
AMENDMENTANODIFICATION NO	3 EFFECTIVE DATE	RSEN-07	ONPURCHASE REO, NO.	S. PROJECT	NO (fi applicable)
00004	See Block 16C			COOE DU	
SSUED BY CO	DHS/OPO/SET/SET		TERED BY (If other than item 5)	COOK DH	S/OPO/S&T/S&T
.s. Dept. of Homeland Sec	urity		ept. of Homeland 8	-	
fice of Procurement Oper	ations		of Procurement Of	•	
T Acquisition Division			quisition Division	a	
15 Nurray Lane, SW			rray Lane, SW		
ilding 410		Buildir	ng 410 gton DC 20528		
ANIE AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR MAL	most course State and ZIP Code!	DA ALON	NOMENT OF SOLICITATION NO		
		(4)			
PISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY	INSPECTION CORPORATION				
2 EAST JAVA DRIVE		98. DATE	ED (SEE ITEM 11)		
NNYVALE CA 940891328		!			
		U TOA MO	DIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORD	DER NO	
		^ HSHO	DC-05-C-00032		
		1			
		_	TEO (SEE ITEM 11)		
DOE 0829118430000	FACILITY CODE	09/3	0/2005		
	11 THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES T	O AMENDMENTS	OF SOLICITATIONS		, <u> </u>
A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS 1831 ORDER NO IN ITEM IGA	(# resided) 01 - 02 - 00 - 0000 - 00 - 00 - 0 01 - 02 - 00 - 0000 - 00 - 00 - 0 01 - 02 - 00 - 0000 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00	Net Increa 00-00-GE-J NERS. IT MODIFIES THE CHANGES :	ARC: RP-25-50-00000 B THE CONTRACTIOROGE NO. AI SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MAC	DE IN THE CONTRA	E# 14. ACT
<u></u>	TRACTIONDER IS MODIFIED TO REFL ORTH IN ITEM 14, PURBUANT TO THE EMENT IS ENTERED INTO PURSUANT			tenges in paying of	ke,
t title der i terreitische period	THE THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF T		•		
O. OTHER (Specify type of modific	telian and authority)				
X Federal Acquisiti	on Regulation 43.103	(a) Supple	emental Agreement		
IMPORTANT: Convector Dis-			L copies to the	saung office	
4 DESCRIPTION OF AMENOMENT/MODIFICA					
ax ID Number: 94-23673		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
UNS Number: 082911843+					
••••			Than 177		N 0003 af ab-
he purpose of this modi	Licacion is to provi	rae Idiidii	ng for Phase 111	ander cui	N 0003 OI CHE
asic contract.					
1scount Terms:					
et 30					
OB: Destination					
eriod of Performance: 1	0/23/2006 to 06/25/2	2008			
dd Item 0004 as follows	:				
ontinued					
Except se provided herein, \$1 terms and condition		or 10A, as herstold	ors changed, remains unchanged a	and in full force and i	rffect.
SA. NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or pro	10		E AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING		
Robert A. Armistead,	President	Mark	T. Robbins		
	15C. DATE SIGN				Sen Gase Seneral
ISB CONTRACTOR/OFFEROM	6/26/20		(Signals F County Date		16C. DATE SIGNED
NSN 7540-01-152-6010			.	ŞTANDARD F	ORM 38 (REV. 10-83)
Previous adition unuset/#				Prescribed by	

Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) \$3 243

A CALTINUATION BUICET		PAGE (O.F
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-05-C-00032/P00004	2	9

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

I EM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTII		UNIT PRIÇE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
004	"Non-Intrusive Detection of Suicide Bombers' Phase III in accordance with the attached Statement of Work. Obligated Amount: \$782,400.00 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES				782,400.00
		:			
	7				

Non-Intrusive Detection of Suicide Bombers Phase III

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate Explosives Division

RSEN-07-00074

I. Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent in its quest to make America safer. The DHS Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. The Suicide Borne IED program supports this effort by focusing on protecting the homeland from the threat of explosives through detection. Solutions targeted are either near-term or more in-depth for suicide bomb and/or leave-behind bomb detection.

II. Scope of Work

Phase III consists of the following tasks: completion of the final design, fabrication, assembly, installation of the prototype backscatter imaging system at Rapiscan Systems for test and evaluation; and project management. Phase III also includes installation and customer acceptance test and evaluation at a government-furnished test site as part of the delivery of the system to DHS S&T. For the purposes of this SOW, the government test site is assumed to be the Transportation Security Agency Technical Center located in Atlantic City, New Jersey. After the selection of the government test site has been finalized, the Contractor shall update the program plan and budget (if required) for relocating the system to the test site.

The period of performance for Phase III is twelve (12) months.

Project Milestones for Phase III include the following:

- Phase III Prototype Fabrication and demonstration
- Factory Acceptance Test
- Phase III Prototype Installation
- Customer Acceptance Test

1. Phase III Activities

Contractor shall conduct the systems engineering and research to develop a prototype backscatter imaging system. Design goals are as follows:

- · Subjects are moving.
- System providing 360° of coverage of subject

- Imaging of explosives and explosive devices on suicide bombers through clothing, backpacks, and other packages.
- Radiation dosage which meets the requirements of ANSI Standard 43.17 "Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-Ray."

The Government will evaluate the performance of the backscatter imaging system on the basis of:

- The ability to image concealed explosives and explosive devices, as a person walks through the imaging system.
- The safety of the system permitting screening the general public.
- The potential application of different deployment scenarios that optimize the protection specifically for large gatherings, points of interest transportation systems, and special events.

Contractor shall fabricate the prototype system, install the imaging software, and prepare the Operator and Maintenance Manuals. A test matrix will be developed in collaboration with DHS S&T to demonstrate the capabilities of the system to identify suicide bombers. The Contractor shall conduct a Factory Acceptance Test and then deliver and install the prototype in a DHS S&T facility. A Customer Acceptance Test will be performed and the appropriate DHS and TSA personnel will be trained in operation of the system.

Prototype Backscatter Imaging Phase III Tasks

	2 1 0 1 0 1 P 0 = 11 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	Item	Time After Award
1.	Kick Off Meeting	Within 3 weeks
2.	Monthly Reports	Monthly
3.	Interim Progress Review (IPR) and	Report: I week prior to IPR
	Report	Review: 3 Months
4.	Prototype Fabrication	9 Months
5.	Prototype Delivery and Installation	10 Months
6.	Factory Acceptance Test	10 Months
7.	Provide support for Government testing	12 Months
7.	Final Reports and Review	Upon task completion

2. Test and Evaluation

....

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT). Contractor shall conduct a Factory Acceptance Test, developed in collaboration with DHS S&T. Contractor shall submit all presentation materials at the conclusion of the FAT, including test results.

Customer Acceptance Test (CAT). Contractor shall conduct a Customer Acceptance Test once the prototype system is delivered and installed in a DHS S&T facility. The CAT will be developed in collaboration with DHS S&T.

4

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

3. Program Management

Contractor shall maintain and implement a Management Program, which clearly defines how the development effort will be managed and controlled. Contractor shall organize, coordinate, and control all internal project activities (including those which are assigned to subcontractors) to ensure the correct and timely delivery of all supplies and services specified in this contract. Contractor shall provide a program management function to manage all technical performance, cost, schedule, and delivery requirements of this Program. The Contractor shall report progress at program reviews and with presentation materials. The Program Manager shall be responsible for coordinating and managing the efforts of the Rapiscan subsidiaries: Rapiscan Security Products (located in Torrance, CA) and Rapiscan Systems Neutronics and Advanced Technologies (located in Sunnyvale, CA).

III. Other Contract Details

1. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this Phase III SOW is twelve (12) months from the completion date of Phase II. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation in writing for further performance in accordance with the terms of this SOW.

Travel. The DHS Explosives Division Director and the DHS S&T Special Assistant for International Policy must approve all foreign travel in advance.

2. DHS-Furnished Information.

- a. DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation to support certain tasks under this SOW.
- b. The DHS S&T Technical Representative identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.
- c. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will prepare any documentation according to the guidelines provided by DHS.
- 3. DHS-Furnished Facilities, Supplies, and Services. If work at DHS-provided facilities is necessary for the services being performed under this SOW, such facilities will be provided at S&T's office in Washington, D.C. Parking facilities are not provided, however several commercial parking facilities are located near S&T's office. Basic facilities such as work space and associated operating requirements (e.g., phones, desks, utilities, desktop computers, and consumable and general purpose office supplies) will be provided to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation personnel working in S&T's office.

- 4. Place of Performance. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will perform the work under this SOW at Rapiscan's Sunnyvale location of the location of a subcontractor.
- 5. DHS-Furnished Property. DHS property will not be provided to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation unless otherwise agreed in a task order issued under this SOW. In such instances, DHS will maintain property records.

Before purchasing any individual item equal to or exceeding \$50,000 that is required to support technical tasks performed pursuant to this SOW, Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation shall obtain the DHS S&T Technical Representative's prior written consent. The DHS S&T Technical Representative may lower or raise the aforementioned \$50,000 threshold at his/her discretion and on written notice to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation. If the DHS S&T Technical Representative consents to such purchase, such item shall become the property of DHS. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will maintain any such items according to currently existing property accountability procedures. The DHS S&T Technical Representative will determine the final disposition of any such items.

6. Deliverables. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW directly to the DHS S&T Technical Representative with a copy of the transmittal letter to the Contracting Officer.

Deliverable Item	Frequency	Comments
Monthly Reports	Monthly, Due 10 days after the start of a new month	Summarizes technical, schedule, and cost performance of the project during the previous month and provides milestones for the next month.
Quarterly Reports	Quarterly, Due 5 days before a quarterly review	Summarizes the technical, schedule and cost performance of the project over the previous quarter and provides milestones for the next quarter.
Quarterly Review	Quarterly	Scheduled in consultation with the COTR. Location to be selected in consultation with COTR.
Quarterly Review Materials	Quarterly, due five days before a quarterly review	
Final Phase III Report	One time	Due 30 days after completion of the technical performance period.
Factory Acceptance Test Report	One time	Due 15 days after the completion of the Factory Acceptance Test.
Customer Acceptance Test Report	One time	Due 15 days after the completion of the Customer Acceptance Test.

Prototype Backscatter Imaging System	One time	Due at the Customer Acceptance Test. This is a 2-sided backscatter x-ray imaging system and associated imaging computer.
Operator and Maintenance Manuals	One time	Due at the Customer Acceptance Test.
Training materials	One time	Due at the Customer Acceptance Test.

<u>Data Deliverables</u>: For prototype operation, Rapiscan shall provide Secure 1000 operating and system software*, image display and user interface which will be furnished to the government under limited rights. This will include the imaging data acquisition system and readout electronics.

- *Secure 1000 is a Rapiscan product line from which deliverables, both hardware and software, were derived. Engineering rights will be maintained by Rapiscan per pre-existing patents:
- a. Patent Number 6,094,472 issued July 25, 2000 "X-ray backscatter imaging system including moving body tracking assembly"
- b. Patent Number 6,665,373 issued December 13, 2003 "X-ray imaging system with active detectors"

Acceptance Criteria: Prior to delivery to the government, a series of acceptance tests will be performed at Rapiscan's facilities:

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT). Rapiscan shall conduct a Factory Acceptance Test, developed in collaboration with DHS S&T. Rapiscan shall submit all presentation materials at the conclusion of the FAT, including test results. Specific details of the FAT will be developed, during execution of the proposed R&D effort, to demonstrate proper function of the prototype and associated components. Baseline figures of merit will be established prior to the FAT. At a minimum, a "two-sided" imaging system, providing 360° of coverage of moving persons, will be delivered.

Upon delivery to the government, a series of acceptance tests will be performed at a government site to be determined:

Customer Acceptance Test (CAT). Rapiscan shall conduct a Customer Acceptance Test once the prototype system is delivered and installed in a DHS S&T facility. The CAT will be developed in collaboration with DHS S&T, but will closely mimic criteria established for the FAT

- 7. Program Status Report. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will deliver a monthly program status report to the DHS S&T Technical Representative and DHS S&T Resource Manager containing metrics pertaining to financial, schedule, and scope information, risk information, and performance assessment information of all work performed hereunder.
- 8. Security Requirements.

- a. All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
- b. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at which classification level. If such DHS-guidance conflicts with applicable DOE guidelines, Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will adhere to the applicable DOE guidelines. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work. This SOW may require access to information at the FOUO level.

IV. Points of Contact

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:

• Technical POC(s) – Ed Franco
352 East Java Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1328

• Financial POC(s) - Ed Lebaker

352 East Java Drive

Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1328

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to DHS S&T of such change.

The DHS POCs are as follows:

DHS S&T Technical Representative - Mike Shepard
 Department of Homeland Security
 ATTN: Science and Technology
 Directorate/Explosives Division, Mike Shepard
 Washington, DC 20528

Financial Analyst - Shaun MacKeever
 Contractor in support of the
 Department of Homeland Security

Science and Technology Directorate Washington, DC 20528

DHS S&T may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation of such change.

MENDMENT OF SOLICITATION MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT	S CONTRACT D CODE	PAGE OF PAGES
PMENDHENTARION CATION NO.	S EFFECTIVE BATE	4 перыятиженисные нео но.	5 PROJECT NO. (V applicable)
90095	07/01/2008	RSIE-08-00019	
:SUEO BY COOK	DNS/090/S4T/S4T	7. Almined ERED BY (8 perus flavo Horo 4)	CODE DHS/OPO/SAT/SAT
D.S. Dept. of Homeland Secu- office of Producement Operat SAT Acquisition Division 245 Murray Line, SW Building 410 Asshington DC 20528 THEM AND ADDRESS OF COMMISSION AS APISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY IN 52 DAST TAVA ORIVE	ity ions 	U.S. Dept. of Homeland Office of Procurement C S4T Acquisition Division 245 Murray Lane, SW Building 410 Washington DC 20528 [X] M. MARNOMENT OF SCUCHTON NO.	Security operations on
UNNYVALE CA 040891328		x HEHODO-05-C-00032	MEX HO.
COME 0929218430000	FACILITY CODE	09/30/2005	
	1). THE STEE CHEY APPLIES !	O AMBRICATE OF BOLLCITATIONS	
CHECK CHE A THE CHANGE DIPORT IC KISSING CHANGE HITEM THA	DOPICATION OF CONTRACTMORES PUREUANT TO: (Specify substity)	THE OHMOUR SET FORTH OF THE 14 AND MA THE OHMOUR SET FORTH OF THE 14 AND MA COT THE ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (WER IN O AUTHORITY OF FAR 43.103(6).	OEM THE CONTRACT
C. THE SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEME D. Direct (Specify type of Procificals)		O AUTHORIY OF:	
X Federal Acquisition	Regulation 43.103	a) Supplemental Agreement	
E. HAPORTANT: Contractor [in risk,	Elle required to sign into documen		suring office.
14 DESCRIPTION OF MANOMENT/MODE GATIO			
DUNS Number: 082911843+00 Delivery: 363 Days After A Discount Terms: Net 30 Delivery Location Code: DN Department of Homeland Sec 243 Murray Lane Bldg. 410 Washington CC 20528	ward 5		·
FOB: Destination Continued			
Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of ISA NAME AND TITLE DE SIGNER (Type or prof)	AR gred is beanings thereen will	10A, se haresofore changes, lembers unchanged 19A, NAME AND TITLE OF CONSTRUCTION	and in full force and effect. G OF FICER (Type or pully
V.Y. ENGINE	ELING	Albert Dainton	
SB CONTRACYPHOGRAPH	7/1/08	3 -	1/2/02
NEW 7510-01-152 8070 Privative addition on Justin			ARD FORM 30 (NEV. 10-82) FAR (48 GPR 33 243

CONTINUES TION BUSINES	REPERENCE NO OF DOCUMENT SEING CONTINUED	PAGE	OF.	
CONTROP INCH SHEET	HSHQDC-05-C-09032/P00D0S	2	l a	
				_

NAME OF OFFERIOR OR CONTRACTOR

RAPISCAN SYSTEMS HIGH ENERGY INSPECTION CORPORATION

(A)	SUPPLIESSERIVICES	QUARTITY (C)	UNIT (0)	LNST PHICE (E)	AMOUNT (T)
	Petind of Performance: 16/23/3006 to 06/30/2009	+	-	,	(8)
	Add fram 0005 as follows:			}	
	·			1	
005	The purpose of this mudification is to		1		175,000.00
	incorporate additional work into this contract and extend the period of performance. Please see	1			
	the attached Statement of Work.	1	1		
	Obligated Amount: \$175,000.00	1	1 [
			H		
		1	11		
	1			ļ	
	Ì	1	}		
		Ì	1		
		1			
			 		
		1			
	'		11		
			1 1		
		}	H	•	
	{			1	
	ŀ	1		}	
		1	1 1	j	;
	·			Į	
		1	1	1	
			[<u> </u>	ſ	
				ļ	
				ł	
			{	Ì	
	ĺ	ł	1	Ì	
			!		
	į	1		ļ	•
				1	
				ŀ	
	· ·				
				1	
2546.gr.15		ļ ļ		}	

COTTONAL FORM 338 (4-30) Epithamia ny CHEA FAR (41 CPIC 53 110

Statement of Work for Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate Explosives Division

1. Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent to make America safer. The DHS Science and Technology (S&T) Directorate is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. The Counter-Improvised Explosive Device (C-IED) Program supports this effort by focusing on protecting the homeland from the threat of IED explosives through deterrence, prediction, detection, defeat, and mitigation. Solutions targeted are either near-term or more in-depth for Person Borne (PB/IED), Vehicle Borne (VB/IED), and/or Leave Behind (LB/IED) IED detection.

H. Scope of Work

The purpose of this SOW is to extend the period of performance and additional funding to the HSHQDC-05-C-00032 contract. The Rapiscan High Energy Inspection Corporation is developing a walk-through backscatter x-ray detection system and due to the complex nature of this R&D effort at hand additional funding is necessary complete previously scheduled tasks to meet such goals. Specific tasks include the following:

- 1 Final development of the X-Ray source and Chopper Wheel. Tasks include:
 - a. Achieving the required image resolution by maintaining a small X-ray focal spot at the higher power by performing research on custom X-Ray sources with small spots and a 90-degree fan beam
 - b. Implementing a strategy for cooling the more powerful source
 - Designing and building a higher speed chopper wheel including the investigation
 of attenuating materials that would provide the yield strength to withstand the
 centrifugal forces at \$,000 RPM.
- 2. Packaging and shipping system to an East coast DHS testing location.
- 3. Installation of the system at the testing location.
- Provide training manuals and a 2-day training class for DHS operators at the testing location.

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

1

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directionate of Science and Technology.

Tasks Deliverables

Program Element / Project	Major Tasks	Key Milestones and Deliverables
Complete development of prototype	Achieve required image resolution by maintaining a small X-ray focal spot at the higher power by performing research on custom X-Ray sources with small spots and a 90-degree fan beam Implement strategy for cooling the more powerful source; Design and build a higher speed chopper wheel.	Complete prototype system ready for transition to Government; due 6 months after contract award
Install system at test tocation	Packaging and shipping system to an East coast DHS testing location. Installation of the system at the testing location. Provide training manuals and a 2-day truining class for DHS operators at the testing location.	Install system at testing location; due 8 months after contract award Provide training manuals and class for operators; due 12 months after award Install system at testing location; Install sys

III. Other Contract Details

- Period of Performance. The period of performance for this SOW is 12 months after the
 contract award date. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Rapiscan Systems
 High Energy Inspection Corporation in writing for further performance in accordance
 with the terms of this SOW.
- 2. Travel. Travel may be required in the performance of the duties listed herein. It is anticipated that travel will be limited to continental United States The DHS S&T Technical Representative must approve all additional travel. All travel and other direct costs associated with the execution of the tasks indicated in this SOW will be reimbursed in accordance with the limits set forth in the Federal Travel Regulations, provided the performer provides appropriate supporting documentation.
- 3. DHS-Furnished Information.

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

2

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation to support certain tasks under this SOW.

The DHS S&T Technical Representative identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will prepare any documentation according to the guidelines provided by DHS.

- 4. DHS-Furnished Facilities, Supplies, and Services. If work at DHS-provided facilities is necessary for the services being performed under this SOW, such facilities will be provided at S&T's office in Washington, D.C. Parking facilities are not provided, however several commercial parking facilities are located near S&T's office. Basic facilities such as work space and associated operating requirements (e.g., phones, desks, utilities, desktop computers, and consumable and general purpose office supplies) will be provided to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation personnel working in S&T's office.
- Place of Performance. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will
 perform the work under this SOW at Rapiscan's Sunnyvale location or the location of a
 subcontractor, and at the test site upon delivery.
- DHS-Furnished Property. DHS property will not be provided to Rapiscan Systems
 High Energy Inspection Corporation unless otherwise agreed in a task order issued under
 this SOW. In such instances, DHS will maintain property records.

Before purchasing any individual item equal to or exceeding \$50,000 that is required to support technical tasks performed pursuant to this SOW, Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation shall obtain the DHS S&T Technical Representative's prior written consent. The DHS S&T Technical Representative may lower or raise the aforementioned \$50,000 threshold at his/her discretion and on written notice to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation. If the DHS S&T Technical Representative consents to such purchase, such item shall become the property of DHS. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will maintain any such items according to currently existing property accountability procedures. The DHS S&T Technical Representative will determine the final disposition of any such items.

 Deliverables. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW directly to the DHS S&T Technical Representative with a copy of the transmittal letter to the Contracting Officer.

Acceptance Criteria. Deliverables shall be subject to testing, review, and acceptance by DHS to verify that each deliverable satisfies DHS's applicable acceptance criteria.

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology

"Acceptance criteria" mean the criteria developed by DHS to determine whether a deliverable is ready for acceptance by DHS and may include, without limitation, requirements that the applicable deliverable: (i) has been completed and delivered/achieved according to this SOW; (ii) meets or exceeds the identified requirements in this SOW, including but not limited to technical specifications and performance standards; and (iii) complies with such other criteria as may be developed and agreed on by DHS and Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation. Deliverables for which DHS wishes to develop acceptance criteria will be identified by DHS, in writing, prior to initiation of any work on such deliverables. DHS and Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will agree in writing on the acceptance criteria associated with such deliverables.

Correction of Nonconformities. If a deliverable fails to meet the relevant acceptance criteria (each such failure or deficiency is referred to as a "nonconformity"), DHS will provide written notification to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation of such failure. Upon receiving such notice, Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will inform DHS in writing of the costs associated with correction and proposed actions to correct. Corrective actions will not be undertaken until additional funding has been received as well as clear written guidance as to what actions are authorized. The corrected nonconformity will be redelivered to DHS, who will then confirm in writing whether the redelivered deliverable conforms to and satisfies the applicable acceptance criteria. The process described in this section may be repeated as necessary until all nonconformities are corrected and the deliverable conforms to and satisfies its acceptance criteria or until either party reasonably determines that continued efforts would be unsuccessful. DHS will cover all expenses associated with these corrective activities.

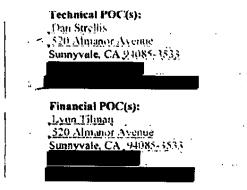
- 7. Program Status Report. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will deliver a monthly program status report due the 15th of each month to the DHS S&T Technical Representative. DHS S& Explosives Operations Manager, and DHS S&T Financial Analyst containing metrics pertaining to financial, schedule, and scope information, risk information, and performance assessment information of all work performed hereunder.
- Funding Requirements. DHS will provide funding to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation in accordance with DHS's appropriations and available funds. Requested funding is \$175,000.
- 9. Security Requirements.
- a. All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
- b. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at which classification level. If such DHS-guidance HSHQDC-05-C-00032

Distribution is audiorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

conflicts with applicable DOF guidelines, Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will adhere to the applicable DOE guidelines. Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work. This SOW may require access to information at the FOUO level.

IV. Points of Contact

Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:



Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to DHS S&T of such change.

The DHS POCs are as follows:

DHS S&T Technical Representative:

Mike Shepard
Department of Homeland Security
Science and Technology Directorate
Explosives Division
Washington, DC 20582

Fax: 202-254-5396

DHS S&T Explosives Operations Manager:

Wallicia Tapscott Explosives Division

H\$HQDC-05-C-00032

Deleted: 352 Lest Java Drive
Deleted: 94n89-1328
Deleted: 94n89-1328
Deleted: 40s-793-7780 ext.286
Deleted: ciranco@rapiscansystems.co
iii
Formattad: Underline, Font color:
Gue
Deleted: 352 East Java Drive
Deleted: 94089-1328
Deleted: 40s-733-7780 evt221
Deleted: clebelor@rapiscansystems.co
m

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

Science and Technology Directorate Department of Homeland Security Washington, DC 20582

Fax: 202-254-5393

DHS S&T Financial Analyst:

Shaun MacKeever
Contractor in Support of Department of Homeland Security
Science and Technology Directorate
Explosives Division
Washington, DC 20582

Fax: 202-254-5391

DHS S&T may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to Rapiscan Systems High Energy Inspection Corporation of such change.

HSHQDC-05-C-00032

6



20 July 2606

Northeastern University 300 Huntington Avenue Boston, MA 021115-5000 Attn: Richard McNeil

Subject:

Notice to Proceed

Reference:

BAA 05-03, Prototypes and Technology for Improvised Explosives Device Detection

Dear Mr. McNeil,

As you know, the Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency (HSARPA) of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is in the process of negotiating a CPFF contract with your organization based upon your proposal submitted under BAA 05-03.

This letter serves as a Notice to Proceed pending issuance of a contract to your organization no later than September 15, 2006.

Allowable costs under said contract will include all costs you incur in connection with the work covered by this contract during the period starting from the date of this letter to the effective date of the contract provided such costs would have been allowable pursuant to the terms of the contract had the contract been in effect during said period. It is further provided that such incurred costs shall not, in the aggregate; exceed \$500,000 of the estimated cost of the proposed contract unless such amount is increased in writing by the Contracting Officer. Please be advised that if the parties are unable to reach agreement on the award of the proposed contract the Government shall be under no obligation to reimburse you for any costs incurred.

Please feel free to contact Mr. Albert Dainton at for further assistance or contact me via email at

7:170°, 10; 1/3°

Tim Davis

Cantracting Officer.

Department of Homeland Security

Statement of Work for Intelligent Pedestrian Surveillance Platform Directorate of Science and Technology U.S. Department of Homeland Security Explosives Division

RSEN-09-00048

L Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent in its quest to make America safer. The DHS Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. DHS S&T is committed to protecting the homeland, its infrastructure, and citizens from threats including those presented by Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs).

The Counter-IED (C-IED) program at DHS S&T is accomplishing this by developing technologies that aid in the detection of IEDs and their explosive components. DHS S&T customers need a greater capability than what is currently available for detecting IEDs on people, whether at checkpoints or in standoff applications. This is especially relevant at high volume public areas and entrances to important infrastructure.

Intelligent Pedestrian Surveillance Platform will support this effort through providing a potential capability to monitor and track individuals in a crowd.

П. Scope of Work

Siemens Corporate Research will perform the tasks described in this SOW with managerial oversight by Northcestern University. This scope of work is a modification to the original contract (awarded under BAA 05-03 Prototypes and Technologies for Improvised Explosives Device Detection). This SOW is a continuation of Phase I work for Northeastern University's subcontractor, Siemens Corporate Research.

In Phase I, Northeastern University completed the following tasks with the exception of the highlighted ones:

- 1) Intelligent Video:
 - a. Test and analyze the performance of the Intelligent Video
 - b. Test the software System architecture, and integration
 - c. Test and evaluate visualization front end, policy engine
 - d. Develop system configuration Concept (w team)
 - Write Preliminary Design Review (Intelligent Video, software integration) (PDT)
 - f. Write Phase I Final Report (Intelligent Video, and software integration)

Discribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Freedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

Rader:

- a. Design experiments to validate the algorithms
- b. Investigate clutter reduction approaches
- c. Develop system configuration Concept (w/team)
- d. Write Preliminary Design Review (radar sensor) (PDR)
- e. Based on the existing wide aperture antenna array, establish specifications and design a single multi-monostatic mm-wave element of the full array.
- f. Design and fabricate or purchase a standard gain feed and a reflector antenna for radar.
- g. Build the radar element by combining source, antennas, and drive electronics.
- h. Fabricate an adjustable support structure for mounting and repositioning the single element to simulate a full array of stationary elements.
- i. Test the surry assessme men-wave radar element indoors in a large W-band rated succhoic chamber. Compare with modeled results.
- Write Phase I Final Report (radar sensor)

3) X-Ray:

- a. Develop System Configuration Concept (w/team)
- b. Write Preliminary Design Review (X-ray sensor, hardware integration) (PDR)
- c. Write Phase I Pinal Report (X-ray sensor, hardware integration)

4) Terahertz:

- a. Develop system Configuration Concept
- b. Write Preliminary Design review (THz sensor) (PDR)
- c. Write Phase I Final Report (THz sensor)
- 5) Suicide bomber Test subject:
- Hardware and software Integration:
- Program Management:
 - a. System Configuration Concept
 - b. Preliminary Design Review (PDR)
 - c. Phase I Pinal Report

In the extension of Phase I, called Phase Ia and Ih here, Northeastern University and their subcontractor well complete the following tasks completing the work highlightful in Section 1

1. Fast indexing

1.1. Background Subtraction

The work involved will be incorporating Siemens background, nodeling techniques to the demo-system and detecting boundaries of pedestrian groups

1.2. Hase-level Illumination Compensation

Last illumination changes in outdoor one tronments (e.g., due to fast moving clouds blocking the sun) can cause difficulties in vision algorithm performance. It improves robustness against such lighting changes, we propose to introduce a global Bumination compensation component in the system

1.3. Shape-based Indexing

Stemens will take steps to make the algorithm [Dong07] robust, accurate and realtime. The efforts involve robustness against cast shadow, faster search algorithm and better systemization algorithms

2. Level I Detection and Tracking

2.1. Basic Blob Tracking

The effort involves integrating the tracker and making it perform robustly against environment factors such as changing illumination

2.2. Discriminative Tracker

Discriminative features are selected that can best separate a pedestrian from the beckeround

3. Level 2 Detection and Fracking

3.1. Pedestrian Detection by Segmentation

Siemens will build upon the algorithm described in [Dong07]. The improvements will be mide in the following areas. I i improving the speed. Currently, the algorithm takes on average 1 second to segment the people in the group using the Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) method. This is far from the desired real-time performance (processing one traine in loss than 33 milliseconds). Solving this problem will be a major challenge. 2) Improving the accuracy of the segmented people. We will try to reduce misdetected people and false alarms using appearance scotors, oformation and temporal integration

3.2. Multiple Pedestrian Tracking in a Small Group

Stemens will take steps to make multiple-people tracking in level-2 cases accurate. cohust and real-time

- 3.3. Discriminative Tracking using Discriminative Features Selection and Dynamics
- 3.4. Active Sensor Control for acquiring discriminative features (depends on the funding of the prototype system development)

4. Empirical Performance Evaluation

- 4.1. I impriscal Performance Evaluation: Last Indexing
- 4.2. I impirical Performance Evaluation: Detection
- 4.3. Empirical Performance Evaluation, Tracking

5. Advanced HMI - Workflow and Ergonomic/Human Factor Analysis

A novel HMI concept for use within the framework of the intelligent pedestrian tracking is developed.

6. Advanced HMI - Feasibility of using Eye Fracking in Pedestrian Surveillance HMI

An empirical study will evaluate, using human participants, whether the nove-HMI concept can tensibly be deployed within the confext of the intelligent pedestrian tracker

Prototype Multi-Camera System and IPSP

". Sensor System

7.1. Basic Level Sensor Planning

Basic level sensor planning includes the following tasks, 1) Selection of cameras and lens systems, including the overview panoranne camera(s), stereo camera and the PTZ camera. Selected cameras should be compatible with the Surveillance platform for minimum efforts in camera interface levelopment, 2) Camera geometry design; (c), where to mount and orient the cameras

7.2. Video Stabilization

Siemens will adapt an internal stabilization algorithm for the HSARPA project

Improvements needed include faster processing speed and robustness against moving crowd

7_3, Camera Calibration

Siemens will use existing calibration algorithms to calibrate the camera systems including the relative displacement and orientation among the overview cameras, the stereo camera, and the PTZ camera.

7.4. Multiple View Video Stitching

Once cameras are calibrated the stitching function can be derived. The couphasis will be on real-time generation of panoramic videos.

7.5. Pan/Filt/Loom Slaving

Siemens will design the PTZ pointing function. There are two levels of effort involved. First, when an operator chees on a pixel in the panorama, the P17 camera will be directed to the corresponding tocation using a pre-computed zoom-lever Second, to componential with the tracking detection algorithms (work puckages I and 3) the A-S automatically computes the best pain, aftrangles and zoom level in order to best observe a group of pedestrians.

7.6. Stereo Watching and Friangulation

The emphasis will be on robust feature correspondence and real-time performance A stereo measurement confidence will also be generated. When correspondences are un-reliable, possibly due to occlusion, low-texture or visual ambiguity, lowmeasurement confidence levels will be reported.

8. Intelligent Pedestrian Surveillance Platform

Stemens will develon-

- 8.1. System architecture design
- 8.2. Interface for video processing plug-invito perform intelligent video tasks
- 8.3. A simple user interface for tracking result display and enabling an operator to effek on a specific tracked pedestrum for a PTZ close-up survey. The outputs from the plag-ins will be sent to a second PU (command and control (C&C)) as events. utilizing the event handling mechanism of surveillance. As possibly meounpletes list of events include panoramic video frame event, object tracking event, auto-zoon event, and optical tripwire event. The results will then be displayed on the C&C computer screen

Siemens will define a test protocol and test the software quality and compatibility of the demosystem

Program Element / Project	Major Tasks	Key Milestones and Deliverables
Phase L. Previously Funded	BomDetec Integrated Suicide bomber detection platform	Monthly summaries, due NLT 8 business days after month's and Monthly teleconferences with DHS S&T Confracting Officer Technical Representative (COTR), NLT 10 days after month's end Quarterly reports-3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 17 months from contract award date Pinel report-17 months after
Package Funded by this action.	Fast indexing Level 1 Detection and Tracking Level-2 Pedestrian Detection and Tracking Limplical Performance Lyabation Mayanced HMI	**************************************

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public reiense under the Preedom of Information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

Program Element / Project	Major Tasks	Key Milestones and Deliverables
Phase Ib. Prototype Multi-Camera System and IPSP. Funded by this action.	1 Basic Level Sensor Planning 2 Video Stabilization 3 Camera Calibration 4 Multiple View Video Stability 5 Pain 14t Zoom Staving 6 Stereo Matching and Errangulation 7 Intelligent Penestrian Surveillance Plannorn	Demonstration- 12 months after award Quarterly reports and reviews 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 17 months from award Final report-17 months after award date Monthly summaries, due N. I. 8 business days after month's end Monthly (eleconferences with DHS S& I') (OTR, N. I. 10) days after month's end Demonstration-10 months after award Demonstration-12 months after award Quarterly reports and reviews 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 17 months from award final report and review-17 months after award date 181.6 Level

Monthly Status Teleconferences will consist of the following:

A monthly teleconference will take place within 10 business days of the end of the month between the Principal Investigator for Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research and DHS S&T COTR. In addition, a supplemental document, not to exceed one page in length, will be electronically submitted to the DHS S&T COTR at least 48 hours prior to the scheduled teleconference. This document will describe the previous 30 calendar days' activity, technical progress achieved against goals, difficulties encountered, recovery plans (if needed), plans for the next 30 day period, and financial status. The teleconference and one page document will satisfy monthly reporting requirements.

Due Date: Within 8 business days of the end of the month for summary sheet and 10 days for teleconference.

Quarterly Reports and Reviews will consist of the following:

Quarterly presentations will take place within 5 days of submission of the quarterly reports. Quarterly reports are due as outlined in the chart above and are not to exceed 10 pages with cover page and will be electronically submitted to the DHS S&T COTR. The Quarterly Presentations will be either conducted via phone or in person between the Principal Investigator for Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research and the DHS S&T COTR to discuss the Quarterly Reports. These reports will describe the previous 90 calendar days' activity (60 days for the final time period), principals involved in the actual work of the period, technical progress achieved against goals, difficulties encountered, funds expended against each sub-task in the previous period, recovery plans (if needed), explicit plans for the next time period, and financial status.

Due Date: 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 17 months after award

Final Reports will consist of the following:

For a final report, Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will provide a technical report of their work performed during the preceding Phase or Phases. This will include, where applicable, performance predictions, catimates of cost of ownership, and an enumeration of remaining unknowns and uncertainties. This final report will be a cumulative, stand-alone document that describes the work of the entire Phase leading up to it. It must include any technical data gathered, such as, measurements taken, models developed, simulation results, and formulations developed. This final report should also include "lessons loarned" from the effort, recommendations for financ research in this area, and a comprehensive account of all funds expended. Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will develop a plan for executing Phase II of the project. This must include a test plan for evaluating the prototype video analytics system. The final report will also include documentation of the executed work plan, including the contracted Statement of Work (SOW), as well as a work plan and SOW for proposed future efforts where appropriate.

Due Date: 17 months after award

Other Reports:

Additional deliverables will be required depending upon specific program attributes.

Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research and government will come to mutual agreement of the format and extent of such deliverables at the time of award. Additional deliverables may include, but are not limited to:

- Participation in an annual DHS event at the discretion of the DHS S&T Technical Representative. Possible events include presentation or exhibition at Stakeholder's meetings, customer events, or select technical conferences.
- Review meetings include a kickoff meeting and a final review meeting. Location of
 these meetings will be at the discretion of the DHS S&T Technical Representative, but
 will likely be at the preferred location of Northeastern University, Siemens Corporate
 Research or DHS S&T HQ
- Where appropriate, system engineering drawings, blueprints, and specifications will be compiled and delivered to DHS S&T along with the final report.

III. Other Contract Details

- A. Period of Parformance. The period of performance for disc NOW is from the contract award date to 18 months after the award date. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research in writing for further performance in accordance with the terms of this SOW.
- B. Travel. Travel may be required in the performance of the duties listed herein. It is anticipated that travel will be limited to the Washington DC metro area. Boston, MA and Princeton, MA. The DHS S&T COTR must approve all additional travel. All travel and other direct costs associated with the execution of the tasks indicated in this SOW will be reimbursed in accordance with the limits set forth in the Federal Travel Regulations, provided the performer provides appropriate supporting documentation.

C. DHS-Furnished Information.

- DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research to support certain tasks under this SOW.
- The DHS S&T COTR identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.
- Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will prepare any documentation according to the guidelines provided by DHS.
- D. DHS-Furnished Facilities, Supplies, and Services. If work at DHS-provided facilities is necessary for the services being performed under this SOW, such facilities will be provided

at S&T's office in Washington, D.C. Parking facilities are not provided, however several commercial parking facilities are located near S&T's office. Basic facilities such as work space and associated operating requirements (e.g., phones, desks, utilities, desktop computers, and consumable and general purpose office supplies) will be provided to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research persumel working in S&T's office.

- Fince of Performance. Northeastern University and subcontractor Stemens Corporate Research will perform the work under this SOW at Stemens Corporate Research in Princeton, NJ.
- F. DHS-Furnished Property. DHS property will not be provided to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research unless otherwise agreed in a task order issued under this SOW. In such instances, DHS will maintain property records.

Before purchasing any individual item equal to or exceeding \$50,000 that is required to support technical tasks performed pursuant to this SOW, Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research shall obtain the DHS S&T Technical Representative's prior written consent. The DHS S&T COTR may lower or raise the aforementioned \$50,000 threshold at his/her discretion and on written notice to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research. If the DHS S&T COTR consents to such purchase, such item shall become the property of DHS. Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will maintain any such items according to currently existing property accountability procedures. The DHS S&T COTR will determine the final disposition of any such items.

- G. Deliverables. Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW directly to the DHS S&T COTR and DHS Contracting Officer with a copy of the transmittal letter to the Financial Analyst.
- H. Program Status Report. Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will deliver a monthly program status report to the DHS S&T COTR and DHS S&T Explosives Business Operations Manager, and DHS S&T Financial Analyst. This document is due within 8 business days of the end of the month and will describe the previous 30 calendar days' activity, technical progress achieved against goals, difficulties encountered, recovery plans (if needed), plans for the next 30 day period, and financial status. The length of the report will not exceed one page.
- Funding Requirements. DHS will provide funding to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research in accordance with DHS's appropriations and available funds.
- J. Security Requirements.

- All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
- 2. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at which classification level. Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work.

IV. Points of Contact

Northeastern University Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:

Technical POC(s) -

Michael Silevitch Northeastern University 360 Huntington Avenue, 302 Steams Center Boston, MA 02115

Financial POC(s) --

John Harris
Director of Research and Property Accounting
Northeastern University, 251RI
360 Huntington Avenue
Boston, MA 02115
Tel:

Lawrence W. Barnett

Acting Director, Division of Sponsored Projects Administration

Northeastern University
360 Huntington Avenue, 405 Lake Hall

Boston, MA 02115

Tel:

Fax: 617-373-4595

Anne Magrath, CRA

Director of Finance & Research Contracts Administration Operations
The Bernard M. Gordon Center for Subsurface Sensing and Imaging Systems
Northeastern University
360 Huntington Avenue, 302 Steams Center

Boston, MA 02115

Tel:

10

Cell:

Fax: 617-373-8627

Northeastern University may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to DHS S&T of such change.

The DHS POCs are as follows:

DHS S&T COTR --

Michael Shepard, PhD

Department of Homeland Security

ATTN: Science and Technology Directorate

Explosives Division 245 Moorey Lane

Washington, DC 20528

Tel:

Fee: 202-254-5396

DHS S&T Explosives Operations Manager -

Wallicia Tapacott

Department of Homeland Security

ATTN: Science and Technology Directorate

Explosives Division 245 Murray Lane Washington, DC 20528

Tel:

Fax: 202-254-5395

DHS S&T Financial Analyst -

Onser Canales

Contractor in Support of

Department of Homeland Security

ATTN: Science and Technology Directorate

Office of Chief Financial Officer

245 Murray Lanc

Washington, DC 20528

Tel:

Fax: 202-254-5392

DHS S&T may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to Northeastern University and subcontractor Siemens Corporate Research of such change.

Distribution is authorized to U.S. government agencies only. Contains information that may be exempt from public release under the Precions of information Act. Before this SOW is released to the public, approval is required by the Department of Homeland Security Directorate of Science and Technology.

		AWARDICONTRACT	1 THIS CONTRAC				5 8	ATMS		-	PAGE OF PAGES
2 COH	TRACT	(Proc Met Mart.) NO.			71		2 EFFECTA	E DAT	4 PROLIMETERS		1 31 CHASE REQUEST/PROJECT N
нѕно	DC-0	7-C-00016					07/10/2		RSEN-07-		
5 #58U	150 BY	coos	DHS/090/S4T/	SET	i ACNI		D BY (Wester:			COC	
offi S4T 245	de . Acqu Muri	to the standard security for the security of the security of the security of the security standards of the security secu	У	-	ĺ		cquisit				DHS/OPO/S41/S
		on DC 20528									
/ NAM	E AND	ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., SHIPE	Sty. Country, State and ZIP	Code		·····	8. DELIVE	ty			
							" FOO	OFFIGIN	x x	on	ER (See below)
		TERN UNIVERSITY					a DISCOU	HT POP	PROMPT PAYMEN	IT	
		INGTOR AVERUE					1				
251	-	h 43115744					1		Net 30		
HUS :	OH M	A 021155000]				
							10. SL/8045		CER		I
							1		Marine mandadi.		ITTEM
COOK	501	4236310000 F	CILITY CODE						SHOWN IN		
11 SH	P TOM	MAK FOR CODE	DHS		12 PAY	MENT YM	LL SE MACE I	W		CODE	
Depa	rtme	nt of Homeland Securit	Υ		Dece	rt.mar	t of Wa	- 1 -	nd Security		
		ay Lane	•		Scie	ico -	nd Tech		nd Security gy Directo	y ***	_
	. 41				245	torra	y Lane	·~ 1 0	Al nitento	100	•
Wash	iingt	on DC 20528				iing	•				
				1	Attn	: Ma	. Debor	ah D	e Vault		
				i	Wash.	ingto	n DC 26	528			
		FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OF			14 ACC	HATTING	AND APPRO	PREATO	DATA MO		
	10.04.8 (7304 (c) { } '4	U & C 253 (G)						See Schedu	ıle	
15A II	TEM NO	158.5	UPPLIES/BERNICES				150	150	15E. UNIT PRIC	_ [
							CUANTITY		THE UNIT PRIN	~	19F AMOUNT
		-									
		Continued								í	
						7862	TOTAL AMOUN	ليريا	manus .	l	
-									Chinaci Di		\$1,305.18
00	50C.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE							
		TAR GRANDS OF		1	- 20		DESCRIPTI				PAGI
×	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM		T.	1 ×						
. –		SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICESO	OFTE	<u> </u>	+-		CONTRACT	d'vi			16
Κ	G	DESCRIPTION OPECS ANORK STATEM		1		1,1			ITS, EXHIBITE AND	OIN	RATTACK
×	Lo.	PACKAGING AND MATRIANG		9	 		UST OF AT		IS AND PISTRUCTI		25
x		INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		2	×	1.					
×	5	DELMERIES OR PERFORMANCE		10			Others STA	TENEN	IS. CERTIFICATIONS FTS OF OFFISHORS	- 440	27
×	6	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DAYA		11		ı			MID NOTICES TO C		iORS
×	. н	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		14		la la			ORB FOR AWARD		
			CONTRACTURE OFFICER	WELL COM							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
17. E/C	CHITIC	CTOR'S HEGOTIATED AGMISSIONET (CH	incluris required to algo pu		10.	AMMARO	(Cardinador à		al to alpo link dise		J Your offer en
والروف	ul ming w	الد وباعدادة مبادري	in.) Continuity agrees to		7.00	بهزار جبالا					•
		ir di llama er parlymi pi iko sarulaak aat tor y existinusdan shaqis iar iko atmakkaalan s			-	ing the se	lations or char		ala by yau which and		or alterigate any sed forth
عاموان		bactors to East conjunct spars for amplicat ID to			IN NO.		فيونون برندها		the large faint show	ارد م	dis one condition
	nta: (e) i	his award/contract, (b) the selicitation, if any	and (c) such provisions.			. versy get Marries: And	The Oresine		environ which come		the following (iii) the amerikanisasi.
-	HIPOTA,	conflications, and appealizations, as are asset	red & Incorporated by		Note	ther contr					
		(Alleshments are Mated Provincy	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						-		
		TITLE OF SIGNAST (Types or print)			20A, I	MILE OF	CONTRACTO	40 OF	CER .		
		A. Joyce, Director,	DSPA		Wan	da JA	Armyoo	ا/ه	Π	1	
WE NA	HE OF	ONTRACTOR	19C DATE	SIGNED	206. L	display	TATEL	4			20C. DATE SIGNED
BY			12.4	1.3000							(2) - T
,	(Signal	and of hearts organizated to which	///	-000	1 ~	-	er of the Calif				
	H-11-143-							-			
									1		

CONTIN	IUATION SHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED HSHQDC-07-C-00016				PAGE	OF.
NAME OF OF	FEROR OR CONTRACTOR	1.00.40				2	31
	STERN UNIVERSITY						
ITEM NO.		SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTIT		UNIT PRICE		
(A)		(B)	(c)	(D)		1	AMOUNT
	Tax ID Number:	04-1679980	- 107	+ -	(2)		(P)
		001423631+0000			1	1	
	POB: Destinati	on			1		
		·					
0001	PTIEDD - Phase	: I: BomDetec Project Including I					
	Deliverables		ALCO .	ιω			
	Fully Funded C	bligation Amount		1		1	
	Product/Service	e Code: R425				İ	
	TECHNICAL SERV	e Description: ENGINEERING & VICES				•	
	Delivery: 04/0						
	Accounting Inf						
	-GB-DL-25-50-0	-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-0	0-0 d		ł		
	Funded: \$903,6]	
	Accounting Inf	o:			1		
	NONE000-000-5X	-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-0	0 -0 d			İ	
	Funded: \$120,5						
	Accounting Inf	o:				ļ	
	NONE000-000-5X	-06-20-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-0	0-00			1	
	-GE-DL-25-50-0 Funded: \$281,0						
	1	03.00	ļ			ļ	
	CLIN 0001 Tota	l Estimated Cost:				l	
	CLIN 0001 Tota CLIN 0001 Tota	I Fixed Fee:	-]	
;	CHIN OUGH TOCA	L CPFF!					
	CLIN 0001 is in	ncrementally funded in the amoun	٤				
	of \$1,305,181.	This amount appears in Block 15	3]	
	action.	the amount obligated with this					
			ļ				
0002	OPTION 1. DTTD	OR Dhamate was as a					
*****	Including Data	DD - Phase II: BomDetec Project Deliverables	1	LO			0.00
	Amount: \$1,697	,743.00(Option Line Item)]	
	04/09/2007]	
	Product/Service Product/Service	Code: R425 Description: ENGINEERING &				ĺ	
	TECHNICAL SERVI	CES					
	Delivery: 365	Pays After Award					
	Accounting Info		Ì				
	CLIN 0002 Total	Estimated Cost:					
	CLIN 0002 Total	Fixed Fee:					
	CLIN 0002 Total Continued	CPFF:			į		
-	Concinded						
75.00.00.100.0							

TEMPO. SUPPLESSITY (A) SUPPLESSITY (B) OPTION 2: PTIEDD - Phase III: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables Amount: 8523,332.00(Option Line Item) 04/05/2008 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINERRING & TECHNICAL SERVICES Delivery: 180 Days After Award Accounting Info: CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Coat: CLIN 0003 Total CPFF: If and to the extent that all options are exercised: The total amount of award: \$3,932,458.00. The obligation for this award is shown in box 150.
TEM NO. (A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) OUNTITY UNIT PRICE AMOUNT (A) (B) (C) (C) (D) (E) (F) O.00 OPTION 2: PTIEDD - Phase III: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables Amount: \$523,332.00(Option Line Item) 04/06/2008 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES Delivery: 180 Days After Award Accounting Info: CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Cost: CLIN 0003 Total Fixed Fee: CLIN 0003 Total CPFF: If and to the extent that all options are exercised: The total amount of award: \$3,932,458.00. The
OPTION 2: PTIEDD - Phase III: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables Amount: \$523,332.00(Option Line Item) 04/06/2008 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES Delivery: 180 Days After Award Accounting Info: CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Cost: CLIN 0003 Total Fixed Fee: CLIN 0003 Total CPFF: If and to the extent that all options are exercised: The total amount of award: \$3,932,458.00. The
OPTION 2: PTIEDD - Phase III: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables Amount: \$523,332.00(Option Line Item) 04/06/2008 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES Delivery: 180 Days After Award Accounting Info: CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Cost: CLIN 0003 Total Fixed Fee: CLIN 0003 Total CPFF: If and to the extent that all options are exercised: The total amount of award: \$3,932,458.00. The
Including Data Deliverables Amount: \$523,332.00(Option Line Item) 04/06/2008 Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES Delivery: 180 Days After Award Accounting Info: CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Cost: CLIN 0003 Total Fixed Fee: CLIN 0003 Total CPFF: If and to the extent that all options are exercised: The total amount of award: \$3,932,458.00. The

SECTION B - SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

B-1: CONTRACT TYPE AND SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

The purpose of this cost-type contract is to provide prototype research and development (R&D) for the Department of Homeland Security for the Prototypes and Technology for Improvised Explosives Device Detection program (PTIEDD) program which seeks to support R&D of next generation or novel technologies or prototypes for detection of improvised explosives in vehicles, in leave-behind packages, or carried by suicide bombers.

B-2: CONTRACT LINE ITEMS

1. The Contractor shall perform the R&D Contract Line Item Numbers (CLINs) identified below on a Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee (CPFF) basis. The fixed fee for all CLINs is based on 8.50%. The Contractor shall consider the Option CLINs Estimated Costs/Fixed Fees to be Not-To-Exceed (NTE) ceilings that can be changed only through a contract modification.

Base Period:

CLIN	Description	Qty	Unit	Total Estimated Cost	Fixed Fee	Total CPFF
0001	PTIEDD - Phase I: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables	l	Lot			

Option 1: Phase II

CLIN	Description	Qty	Unit	Total Estimated Cost	Fixed Fee (estimated)	Total Estimated CPFF
0002	PTIEDD - Phase II: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables	1	Lot	C.034	(cstmated)	

Option 2: Phase III

CLIN	Description	Qty	Unit	Total Estimated Cost	Fixed Fee (estimated)	Total Estimated CPFF
0003	PTIEDD Phase III: BomDetec Project Including Data Deliverables	1	Lot		******	

2. The intent of the Government is that this contract be considered a "completion" cost effort. That is, the contractor is obliged to perform through to phase completion. Minor increases in costs will most likely be covered. Significant changes due to the Contractor's underestimating the level of effort or any changes to the Contractor's technical approach will require Government evaluation of the Contractor's progress. The Contracting Officer may

request a revised proposal at any time should the situation warrant. The Contractor is obligated to notify the Contracting Officer upon exhaustion of 75% of funding. All decisions regarding additional funding will be subject to the availability of funds.

B-3: OPTIONS

1. This PTIEDD project is being conducted in three phases: Phase I (CLIN 0001), develops the idea sufficient to conduct a Preliminary Design Review; Phase II (CLIN 0002, Option 1) develops the idea further and completes a Breadboard design; Phase III (CLIN 0003, Option 2) is the final development and completion of the Preproduction design.

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS

C-1: STATEMENT OF WORK

The BomDetec -- Wide Area Surveillance and Suicide Bomber Detection at >10M project is comprised of three (3) phases. At this time, only Phase I is funded and authorized to proceed. The work described below shall be accomplished in Phase I. As the Option Phases II and III are authorized and funded, additional work statements will be incorporated into this contract by modification.

PHASE I

Scope: In Phase I, four existing sensors will be tested or assessed and evaluated independently to determine the most effective combination of sensors. The sensors include (1) intelligent video, (2) Millimeter Wave Radar (MMW Radar), (3) X-Ray, and (4) Terahertz Wave (THz). Each sensor will be evaluated against a set of simulated suicide bomber dummies in laboratory and field conditions. If a sensor makes a substantive contribution, it will be included in the design for the Phase II breadboard.

Tasks:

1.0 Intelligent Video:

The intelligent video portion of this effort will use multiple static cameras at different corners of a Z Backscatter Van (ZBV) in the final product and also potentially on utility poles and or buildings. The capability to detect and track humans using one camera has already been demonstrated. Enhancements will be made to detect and track one or more persons and objects using multiple cameras. Appearance models will also be developed to improve tracking performance after temporary occlusion. In addition to developing the Intelligent Video Sensor, Siemens will obtain the data needed to control and gather data from the other sensors (Radar, X-ray backscatter). They will also consider the Graphical User Interface (GUI) and concepts of operation (CONOPS) during Phase I. Under this task, the contractor shall:

1.1 Evaluate sensor data

- 1.1.1 Radar data analysis
- 1.1.2 Backscatter X-ray preprocess/enhance--based on physical model
- 1.1.3 Backscatter X-ray data analysis

- 1.2 Design and integrate threat measure
- 1.3 Design user interface scheme
- 1.4 Define data communication protocol
- 1.5 Define Integration and testing protocol
- 1.6 Define software architecture and data structures
- 1.7 Define requirements specification
- 1.8 Select Intelligent Video subsystems
- 1.9 Develop Persistent tracking
- 1.10 Develop Feature based target classification
- 1.11 Develop Multi-sensor calibration
- 1.12 Develop Intelligent Video test plan
- 1.13 Test and analyze the performance of Intelligent Video
- 1.14 Test the software System architecture, and integration
- 1.15 Test and evaluate visualization front end, policy engine
- 1.16 Develop System Configuration Concept (w team)
- 1.17 Write Preliminary Design Review (Intelligent Video, software integration) (PDR)
- 1.18 Write Phase I Final Report (Intelligent Video, and software integration)

2.0 Radar

The radar portion of this effort will use W-band millimeter wave radar to obtain dual polarization data for long range threat detection. The result of prior work establishes a preliminary assessment of the capability of polarimetric millimeter wave radar to detect the threats. This provides the basis for following this approach as opposed to considering alternatives. Measurements will be made using single polarization radar in such a way as to obtain data for two orthogonal polarizations for subsequent analysis. The data will show the threat detection capability of dual polarization millimeter wave radar as a part of a sensor suite for Phase II. Modifications to the radar to support a polarimetric mode operationally will be designed in Phase I and implemented in Phase II. Under this task the contractor shall:

- 2.1 Identify radars to be used/studied on the program
- 2.2 Obtain transmission license approvals
- 2.3 Provide radar specifications including: data output, data rates
- 2.4 Define required data output and format
- 2.5 Determine if available data is sufficient for gross conclusions that validate existing data
- 2.6 Determine if available data is sufficient for algorithm input
- 2.7 Determine basic modifications to radars (if needed) to provide required data output
- 2.8 Determine if modifications to radar can be accomplished in Phase I
- 2.9 Identify outdoor test range
- 2.10 Run initial, simple experiments to baseline radar performance with and without target simulants at an outdoor test range
- 2.11 Evaluate the results (phenomenonological interpretation)
- 2.12 Develop detailed experimental testing protocol for indoor/outdoor environments
- 2.13 Identify subjects, clothing, targets, innocent objects
- 2.14 Identify environmental clutter to be used
- 2.15 Define the system requirements, software/data requirement specifications for Operating Envelope including antenna coverage/size

- 2.16 Design antenna required for Phase II, design wider aperture/tighter beam, polarization.
- 2.17 Determine advantages/modification for other polarizations
- 2.18 Define implementation to obtaining pulse to pulse VV, HH, and VH and other polarization data radar modification
- 2.19 Develop multi-polarization algorithms based on theoretical backscatter predictions
- 2.20 Design experiments to validate the algorithms
- 2.21 Investigate clutter reduction approaches
- 2.22 Develop System Configuration Concept (w team)
- 2.23 Write Preliminary Design Review (radar sensor) (PDR)
- 2.24 Write Phase I Final Report (radar sensor)

3.0 X-Ray (Phase I)

In the X-ray Backscatter portion of this effort, the contractor will assess the ability of a Long Distance Viewing X-ray system to determine its ability to differentiate between people with metal and people without metal (and people with and without appropriate density plastic) at distances up to 10 meters. The X-ray sensor's ability to image metal conformation at approximately 10 meters will be investigated. This assessment will be accomplished using existing data previously collected using a Long Distance Viewing (LDV)-configured Z Backscatter Van (ZBV). Differences between a standard ZBV and the LDV will be analyzed for applicability to suicide bomber detection. Under this task the contractor shall:

- 3.1 Develop system hardware design
 - 3.1.1 Mechanical Design
 - 3.1.2 Electrical Design
 - 3.1.2.1 Power
 - 3.1.2.2 Control
 - 3.1.2.3 Signal
 - 3.1.3 Thermal Design
 - 3.1.4 Software Design
 - 3.1.4.1 Control Software Integration
 - 3.1.4.2 Data Acquisition
 - 3.1.4.3 Data Analysis and Fusion
- 3.2 Develop X-ray sensor evaluation criteria
- 3.3 Evaluate X-ray sensor data (using data on hand)
- 3.4 Develop System Configuration Concept (w team)
- 3.5 Write Preliminary Design Review (X-ray sensor, hardware integration) (PDR)
- 3.6 Write Phase I Final Report (X-ray sensor, hardware integration)

4.0 Terahertz (THz)

THz radiation will be used for spectroscopic confirmation of a threat. In this portion of the effort, THz technology will be evaluated to determine the appropriate configuration to use with the system. Frequency resonances (signatures) of selected explosives and their related compounds will be tested with distance (up to 10 meters) and weather condition variables. The standoff detection distance will be optimized in Phase I. Under this task the contractor shall:

- 4.1 Select appropriate THz technology
- 4.2 THz sensor test bed system
 - 4.2.1 Refine the library of THz-TDS signatures of explosives
- 4.3 Develop fast acquisition system Optical delay line
- 4.4 Develop THz beam focusing subsystem
- 4.5 Improve the sensitivity-THz emitter and detector technology
- 4.6 Design Stand-off detection optics system
- 4.7 Design probe pulse circulator
- 4.8 Assemble THz laboratory system
 - 4.8.1 Hardware
 - 4.8.2 Electronics
 - 4.8.3 Software
- 4.9 Develop laboratory test
- 4.10 Test and evaluate performance
- 4.11 Develop System Configuration Concept
- 4.12 Write Preliminary Design review (THz sensor)(PDR)
- 4.13 Write Phase I Final Report (THz sensor)

5.0 Suicide Bomber Test Subject

The contractor has an X-ray mannequin that can be used as a subject and an amateur suicide bomber vest that can be used. The Government will provide information to assist the contractor design simulated suicide bomber test objects.

- 5.1 Procure or investigate bomber test subject
- 5.2 Design bomber test subject
- 5.3 Fabricate typical suicide bomber test objects

6.0 Hardware and Software Integration (Phase I)

As described in section 3.0 X-ray, the hardware integrator will gather general information about each of the sensors and will perform an initial assessment of the mechanical, electrical, thermal, and optical integration issues of the sensors into their ZBV. A preliminary integration design will be presented at the PDR. As described in section 1.0 Intelligent Video, the software integrator will gather general software information about each sensor and will obtain information about the sensors data for signal and control. The contractor will design a preliminary sensor fusion and command and control system, which will be presented at the PDR.

7.0 Program Management

To manage the BomDetec Project Phase I effort, the contractor shall appoint a Program/Project Manager and implement processes to monitor the following areas:

- 7.1 Technical (planning, tracking, managing)
- 7.2 Financial (planning, tracking, managing)
- 7.3 Schedule (Gantt, deliverables, milestones)
- 7.4 Communication (weekly meeting, monthly technical / cost progress reports, reviews, final report)
- 7.5 Program Support (travel, meetings, contract)
- 7.6 System Configuration Concept
- 7.7 Preliminary Design Review (PDR)
- 7.8 Phase I Final Report

8.0 Deliverables

Item	Time After Award
Monthly Technical Progress and Cost Reports	Monthly
Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Criteria	Thirty (30) Weeks
Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Results for each sensor	Thirty-four (34) weeks
4. Independent Review Board Report on the use of Human Test Subjects	Thirty (30) days prior to testing
5. System Configuration Concept	Thirty-six (36) weeks
6. Preliminary Design Review (PDR)	Thirty-six (36) weeks
7. Final Report Phase I	Nine (9) months

SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKING

D-1: PACKAGING AND MARKING

- (a) Data contained in the List of Deliverables delivered under this contract shall be electronically submitted to the Contractor shall preserve, pack and package in such a way to ensure complete delivery at destination without damage or deterioration of the supplies due to the hazards of shipping, handling or storage. Standard commercial preservation, packaging and packing shall be employed to meet the packaging requirements of the carrier and to insure delivery, to the addressee at destination. See G-2 for specific delivery address.
- (b) The Contractor shall mark all shipments under this contract with the contract number and recipients' name. This same data shall also be included on the following: shipping documentation, date submitted, invoices and correspondence pertaining to a particular delivery. NOTE: Failure to mark all packages, boxes, etc., as indicated above, may result in return of the shipment at the contractor's expense.

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E-1: CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.246-8	Inspection of Research and Development - Cost	May 2001
	Reimbursement	,

E-2: INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE GOVERNMENT

The Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) identified in Section G of this Contract is responsible for inspection and acceptance of all services, incoming shipments, documents, and services performed specifically for the Contract.

E-3: ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

Certification by the Government of satisfactory services provided is contingent upon the Contractor performing in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and all modifications.

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F-1: CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR clauses are available in full text at http://farsite.hill.af.mil and incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	Aug 1989
Alt I	(Alternate I)	Apr 1984 (Alt I)
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	Nov 1991

F-2: PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of Phase I of this Contract is from date of authorization to proceed through nine (9) months. Authorization to proceed was granted by the Contracting Officer on 10 Jul 2006. Therefore the Phase I period of performance shall conclude on 9 April 2007. The period of performance for all optional phases, if exercised, is as follows:

```
Option 1: CLIN 0002 (Phase II) - From date of option exercise through twelve (12) months Option 2: CLIN 0003 (Phase III) - From date of option exercise through six (6) months
```

The total period of performance for this contract, if all options are exercised, shall not exceed twenty-seven (27) months from date of authorization to proceed.

F-3: PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

The research and development efforts shall be performed at the contractor, or designated subcontractor, facility.

F-4: DELIVERY ADDRESS

All deliverables shall be submitted electronically to the Government Program Manager identified in Section G of this Contract.

F-5: METHOD OF DELIVERY

Electronic copies shall be delivered in Microsoft Office formatted files, unless otherwise specified by the COTR. Electronic submission shall be made via e-mail, unless otherwise directed by the COTR.

F-6: Deliverable / Delivery Schedule

All deliverable schedules are contained in Section C, Statement of Work.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G-1: CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO)

The Contracting Officer for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Wanda J. Armwood
Title:	Contracting Officer
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security
	Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency / Office of Procurement Operations
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	
Fax:	(202) 254-6167
Email:	

G-2: CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR)

The COTR for this Contract is identified below:

Name:	Trent DePersia
Title:	Program Manager
Agency:	Department of Homeland Security
W 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Homeland Security Advanced Research Projects Agency
Address:	Washington, DC 20598
Voice:	The second secon
Fax:	(202) 254-6170
Email:	

G-3: CONTRACTING OFFICER'S AUTHORITY

The Contracting Officer (CO) assigned to this contract has responsibility for ensuring the performance of all necessary actions for effective contracting; ensuring compliance with the terms of the contract and safeguarding the interests of the United States in its contractual relationships. The CO is the only individual who has the authority to enter into, administer, or terminate this contract and is the only person authorized to approve changes to any of the

requirements under this contract, and notwithstanding any provision contained elsewhere in this contract, this authority remains solely with the CO.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the CO immediately if there is even the appearance of any technical direction that is or may be outside the scope of the contract. The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any work not authorized by the CO, including work outside the scope of the contract.

G-4: CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (HSAR 3052.242-72) (DEC 2003)

- (a) The Contracting Officer may designate Government personnel to act as the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) to perform functions under the contract such as review or inspection and acceptance of supplies, services, including construction, and other functions of a technical nature. The Contracting Officer will provide a written notice of such designation to the Contractor within five working days after contract award or for construction, not less than five working days prior to giving the contractor the notice to proceed. The designation letter will set forth the authorities and limitations of the COTR under the contract.
- (b) The Contracting Officer cannot authorize the COTR or any other representative to sign documents, such as contracts, contract modifications, etc., that require the signature of the Contracting Officer.

G-5: INTERPRETATION OR MODIFICATION

No oral statement by any person, and no written statement by anyone other than the Contracting Officer (CO), or his/her authorized representative acting within the scope of his/her authority, shall be interpreted as modifying or otherwise affecting the terms of this contract. All requests for interpretation or modification shall be made in writing to the CO.

G-6: ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

The accounting and appropriation data corresponding to this contract is found in Block 14 on the award cover page (SF-26).

CLIN 0001 of this contract is incrementally funded. The sum of is obligated under this action and allotted to CLIN 0001. As such, the Limitation of Funds clause (FAR 52.232-22) applies to this contract. If and when funding becomes available, the Government will unilaterally modify this contract to provide additional funds.

G-7: INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS

In order to initiate payment, the Contractor shall submit proper invoices for payment in the manner and format described herein:

The Contractor shall submit an original invoice or send via facsimile or email to the following address:

Department of Homeland Security Science & Technology Directorate Attn: PPB / Deborah DeVault Washington, DC 20528

Email address:

Each invoice shall include the following:

- 1) Contract Number
- 2) Contractor Name
- 3) Date of Invoice
- 4) Invoice/voucher Number
- 5) Material
- 6) Labor
- 7) Benefits
- 8) Overhead
- 9) Other Direct Cost (ODCs)
- 10) Travel
- 11) Total Costs

G-8: TRAVEL

- (a) Approval of Foreign Travel: The cost of foreign travel is allowable only when the specific written approval of the Contracting Officer or Contract Specialist responsible for administration of the contract is obtained prior to commencing the trip. Approval must be requested at least 30 days before the scheduled departure date in order that all necessary clearances may be processed. Each individual trip must be approved separately even though it may have been include in a previously approved budget Foreign travel is defined as any travel outside of Canada and the United States and its territories and possessions.
- (b) Domestic/local travel shall take place in accordance with the applicable Cost Principles for Universities (FAR 31.3) and the Federal Travel Regulations for Industrial Subcontractors.

G-9: GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT/INFORMATION/MATERIALS

For performance of the Phase I effort, the Program Manager will provide information regarding the characteristics of a simulated suicide bomber vest and/or other suicide bomber objects. This Government Furnished Information will be provided to assist the contractor prior to the sensor evaluation testing/suicide bomber simulation. Should GFE/GFI/GFM be required in Phases II and/or III, the Government and Contractor will follow the necessary steps to provide such property.

SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H-1: CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

- (a) To the extent that the work under this contract requires that the Contractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data belonging to other entities which is clearly marked as confidential or proprietary, the Contractor shall, after receipt thereof, treat such information in confidence and agrees not to appropriate such information to its own use or to disclose such information to third parties unless specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. The foregoing obligations, however, shall not apply to:
 - (1) Information or data which is in the public domain at the time of receipt by the Contractor;
 - (2) Information or data which is published or otherwise subsequently becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the Contractor;
 - (3) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was already in its possession at the time of receipt thereof; or
 - (4) Information or data which the Contractor can demonstrate was received by it from a third party who did not require the Contractor to treat it in confidence.
- (b) The Contractor agrees (1) to enter into an agreement, identical in all material respects to the requirements of paragraph (a) above, with each entity requesting such agreement and that is supplying such confidential or proprietary information or data to the Contractor under this contract and (2) to supply a copy of such agreement to the Contracting Officer, upon written request.
- (c) This clause shall be included in any subcontract under which there is a requirement or there becomes a requirement that the subcontractor be given access to or be furnished with confidential or proprietary business, technical, or financial information or data.

H-2: RELEASE OF INFORMATION

The Contractor shall closely coordinate with the COTR regarding any proposed scientific, technical, or professional publication of the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract. The Contractor shall provide the COTR an opportunity to review any proposed manuscripts describing, in whole or in part, the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract al lead forty-five (45) days prior to publication. The COTR will review the proposed publication and provide comments. A response shall be provided to the Contractor within forty-five (45) days; otherwise, the Contractor may assume that the COTR has no comments. The Contractor agrees to address any concerns or issues identified by the COTR prior to publication.

H-3: OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000) FAR 52.217-9

- (a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days of contract expiration; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least thirty (30) days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.
- (b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.
- (c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed twenty-seven (27) months.

H-4: PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS

- (a) The Contractor agrees that the rights and welfare of human subjects involved in research under this contract shall be protected in accordance with 45 CFR Part 46, as implemented by Department of Homeland Security Management Directive 10300, PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS, and with the Contractor's current Assurance of Compliance on file with the Department of Health and Human Services. The Contractor further agrees to provide certification to the Contracting Officer at least annually that the Institutional Review Board has reviewed and approved the procedures, which involve human subjects in accordance with 45 CFR Part 46 and the Assurance of Compliance.
- (b) The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for the performance of all work and services involving the use of human subjects under this contract in a proper manner and as safely as is feasible. The parties hereto agree that the Contractor retains the right to control and direct the performance of all work under this contract. Nothing in this contract shall be deemed to constitute the Contractor or a subcontractor, agent or employee of the Contractor, or any other person, organization, institution, or group of any kind whatsoever, as the agent or employee of the Government. The Contractor agrees that it has entered into this contract and will discharge its obligations, duties, and undertakings and the work pursuant thereto, whether requiring professional judgment or otherwise, as an independent contractor without imputing liability on the part of the Government for the acts of the Contractor or its employees.
- (c) If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer determines, in consultation with the Regulatory Compliance Office (RCO) of the Directorate of Science and Technology for the Department of Homeland Security, that the Contractor is not in compliance with any of the requirements and/or standards stated in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the Contracting Officer may immediately suspend, in whole or in part, work and further payments under this contract until the Contractor corrects the noncompliance. Notice of the suspension may be communicated by telephone and confirmed in writing. If the Contractor fails to complete corrective action within the period of time designated in the Contracting Officer's written notice of suspension, the Contracting Officer may, in

consultation with RCO, terminate this contract in whole or in part, and the Contractor's name may be removed from the list of those contractors with approved Health and Human Services Human Subject Assurances.

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

I-1: CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2) (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these URLs:

http://farsite.hill.af.mil (FAR Clauses 52.###)

http://www.dhs.gov/dhspublic/interweb/assetlibrary/DHS_HSAR_With_Notice_04-01.pdf (HSAR Clauses 30##.###)

I-2: CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following FAR and HSAR clauses are incorporated by reference into this contract:

52.202-1	Definitions	Jul 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	Apr 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	Apr 1984
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	Jul 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Recession and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	Jan 1997
52.203-10	Price or Fee Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity	Jan 1997
52.203-12	Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions	Jun 2003
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double Sided on Recycled Paper	Aug 2000
52.204-7	Central Contractor Registration	Oct 2003
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When	Jan 2005
	Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	<u>;</u>
52.215-2	Audit and Records - Negotiation	Jun 1999
Alt II	- Alternate II	
52.215-8	Order of Precedence - Uniform Contract Format	Oct 1997
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-12	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data	Oct 1997
52.215-14	Integrity of Unit Prices	Oct 1997
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	Oct 2004

52.215-17	Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money	Oct 1997
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement	Oct 1997
	Benefits (PRB) Other Than Pensions	
52.215-21	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information	Oct 1997
	Other Than Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications	
52.216-7	Allowable Cost and Payment (Delete "31.2" and	Dec 2002
	replace with "31.3")	
52.216-8	Fixed Fee	Mar 1997
52.219-8	: Utilization of Small Business Concerns	May 2004
52.219-9	Small Business Subcontracting Plan	Sept 2006
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages - Subcontracting Plan	Jan 1999
52.222-1	Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes	Feb 1997
52.222-2	Payment for Overtime Premiums	Jul 1990
	(a) fill-in: zero (0)	
52.222-3	Convict Labor	Jun 2003
52.222-21	: Prohibition of Segregated Facilities	Feb 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	Apr 2002
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity for Disabled Veterans, Veterans	Dec 2001
	of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible Veterans	:
52.222-36	Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities	Jun 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans,	Dec 2001
	Veterans of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible	
<u>;</u>	Veterans	
52.223-3	Hazardous Material Identification and Material	Jan 1997,
Alt I	Safety Data	
	- Alternate I (Jul 1995)	
52.223-6	Drug Free Workplace	May 2001
52.223-7	Notice of Radioactive Materials	Jan 1997
52.223-14	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting	Aug 2003
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	Mar 2005
52.226-1	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-	Jun 2000
	Owned Economic Enterprises	
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent	Jul 1995
Alt I	j - Alternate I (Apr 1984)	
52.227-2	Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and	· Aug 1996
	Copyright Infringement	:
52.227-11	Patent Rights - Retention by Contractor (Short Form)	Jun 1997
52.227-14/	Rights in Data - General	Jun 1987
Alt, IV	- Alternate IV	
52.227-16	Additional Data Rights	Jun 1987
52.228-7	Insurance - Liability to Third Persons	Mar 1996
52.230-5	Cost Accounting Standards - Educational Institution	Apr 1998
52.230-6	Administration of Cost Accounting Standards	Nov 1999
52.232-9	Limitation on Withholding of Payments	Apr 1984
52.232-17	Interest	Jun 1996

52.232-22	Limitation of Funds	Apr 1984
52.232-23	Assignment of Claims	Jan 1986
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	Oct 2003
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Central	Oct 2003
	Contractor Registration	. OCI 2003
52.233-1	Disputes	Jul 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	Aug 1996
Alt I	: - Alternate I (Jun 1985)	
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	Oct 2004
52.242-1	Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs	Apr 1984
52.242-3	Penalties for Unallowable Costs	May 2001
52.242-4	Certification of Final Indirect Costs.	Jan 1997
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	Jul 1995
52.243-2	Changes - Cost Reimbursement	Aug 1987
Alt V	- Alternate V (Apr 1984)	•
52.244-2	Subcontracts	Aug 1998
Alt II	- Alternate II (Aug 1998)	•
52.244-5	Competition in Subcontracting	Dec 1996
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	Dec 2004
52.245-5	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-	May 2004
Alt I	and-Materials, or Labor Hour Contracts)	
1	- Alternate I (Jun 2003)	ì
52.246-23	Limitation of Liability	Feb 1997
52.247-1	Commercial Bill of Lading Notations	Apr 1984
52.247-63	Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers	Jun 2003
52.249-5	Termination (Cost Reimbursement)	Sep 1996
52.249-14	Excusable Delays	Apr 1984
52.251-1	Government Supply Sources	Apr 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	Jan 1991
3052.219-70	Small Business Subcontracting Program Reporting	Jun 2006
3052.245-70	Government Property Records	Jun 2006

I-3: NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (FAR 52.215-19) (OCT 1997)

- (a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:
 - (1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.
 - (2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall:

- Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;
- Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;
- (3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and
- (4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.
- (c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

I-4: NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES RIGHTS CONCERNING PAYMENT OF UNION DUES AND FEES (FAR 52.222-39) (DEC 2004)

(a) Definition. As used in this clause—

"United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, during the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post a notice, in the form of a poster, informing employees of their rights concerning union membership and payment of union dues and fees, in conspicuous places in and about all its plants and offices, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted. The notice shall include the following information (except that the information pertaining to National Labor Relations Board shall not be included in notices posted in the plants or offices of carriers subject to the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188)).

Notice to Employees

Under Federal law, employees cannot be required to join a union or maintain membership in a union in order to retain their jobs. Under certain conditions, the law permits a union and an employer to enter into a union-security agreement requiring employees to pay uniform periodic dues and initiation fees. However, employees who are not union members can object to the use of their payments for certain purposes and can only be required to pay their share of union costs relating to collective bargaining, contract administration, and grievance adjustment.

If you do not want to pay that portion of dues or fees used to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you are entitled to an appropriate reduction in your payment. If you believe that you have been required to pay dues or fees used in part to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you may be entitled to a refund and to an appropriate reduction in future payments.

For further information concerning your rights, you may wish to contact the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) either at one of its Regional offices or at the following address or toll free number:

National Labor Relations Board Division of Information 1099 14th Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20570 1-866-667-6572 1-866-316-6572 (TTY)

To locate the nearest NLRB office, see NLRB's website at http://www.nirb.gov.

- (c) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, and related implementing regulations at 29 CFR Part 470, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (d) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with any of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b), (c), or (g), the Secretary may direct that this contract be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and declare the Contractor ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures at 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B—Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR Part 470, which implements Executive Order 13201, or as are otherwise provided by law.
- (e) The requirement to post the employee notice in paragraph (b) does not apply to—
 - (1) Contractors and subcontractors that employ fewer than 15 persons:

and the second s

- (2) Contractor establishments or construction work sites where no union has been formally recognized by the Contractor or certified as the exclusive bargaining representative of the Contractor's employees;
- (3) Contractor establishments or construction work sites located in a jurisdiction named in the definition of the United States in which the law of that jurisdiction forbids enforcement of union-security agreements;

- (4) Contractor facilities where upon the written request of the Contractor, the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs has waived the posting requirements with respect to any of the Contractor's facilities if the Deputy Assistant Secretary finds that the Contractor has demonstrated that—
 - (i) The facility is in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the Contractor related to the performance of a contract; and
 - (ii) Such a waiver will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the Executive order; or
- (5) Work outside the United States that does not involve the recruitment or employment of workers within the United States.
- (f) The Department of Labor publishes the official employee notice in two variations; one for contractors covered by the Railway Labor Act and a second for all other contractors. The Contractor shall—
 - (1) Obtain the required employee notice poster from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room N-5605, Washington, DC 20210, or from any field office of the Department's Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs;
 - (2) Download a copy of the poster from the Office of Labor-Management Standards website at http://www.olms.dol.gov; or
 - (3) Reproduce and use exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster.
- (g) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, entered into in connection with this contract, unless exempted by the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs on account of special circumstances in the national interest under authority of 29 CFR 470.3(c). For indefinite quantity subcontracts, the Contractor shall include the substance of this clause if the value of orders in any calendar year of the subcontract is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. Pursuant to 29 CFR Part 470, Subpart B—Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures, the Secretary of Labor may direct the Contractor to take such action in the enforcement of these regulations, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order. If the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

1-5: NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (FAR 52.243-7) (APR 1984)

(a) Definitions. "Contracting Officer," as used in this clause, does not include any representative of the Contracting Officer.

"Specifically Authorized Representative (SAR)," as used in this clause, means any person the Contracting Officer has so designated by written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to the Contractor) which shall refer to this paragraph and shall be issued to the designated representative before the SAR exercises such authority.

- (b) Notice. The primary purpose of this clause is to obtain prompt reporting of Government conduct that the Contractor considers to constitute a change to this contract. Except for changes identified as such in writing and signed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer in writing promptly, within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date that the Contractor identifies any Government conduct (including actions, inactions, and written or oral communications) that the Contractor regards as a change to the contract terms and conditions. On the basis of the most accurate information available to the Contractor, the notice shall state—
 - (1) The date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct regarded as a change;
 - (2) The name, function, and activity of each Government individual and Contractor official or employee involved in or knowledgeable about such conduct;
 - (3) The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communication involved in such conduct;
 - (4) In the instance of alleged acceleration of scheduled performance or delivery, the basis upon which it arose;
 - (5) The particular elements of contract performance for which the Contractor may seek an equitable adjustment under this clause, including—
 - (i) What contract line items have been or may be affected by the alleged change;
 - (ii) What labor or materials or both have been or may be added, deleted, or wasted by the alleged change;
 - (iii) To the extent practicable, what delay and disruption in the manner and sequence of performance and effect on continued performance have been or may be caused by the alleged change;
 - (iv) What adjustments to contract price, delivery schedule, and other provisions affected by the alleged change are estimated; and
 - (6) The Contractor's estimate of the time by which the Government must respond to the Contractor's notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.
- (c) Continued performance. Following submission of the notice required by paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall diligently continue performance of this contract to the maximum extent possible in accordance with its terms and conditions as construed by the Contractor, unless the notice reports a direction of the Contracting Officer or a communication from a SAR of the Contracting Officer, in either of which events the Contractor shall continue performance; provided, however, that if the Contractor regards the direction or communication as a change as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, notice shall be given in the manner provided. All directions, communications, interpretations, orders and similar actions of the SAR shall be reduced to writing promptly and copies furnished to

the Contractor and to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall promptly countermand any action which exceeds the authority of the SAR.

- (d) Government response. The Contracting Officer shall promptly, within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer shall either—
 - (1) Confirm that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance;
 - (2) Countermand any communication regarded as a change;
 - (3) Deny that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or
 - (4) In the event the Contractor's notice information is inadequate to make a decision under paragraphs (d) (1), (2), or (3) of this clause, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.
- (e) Equitable adjustments.
 - (1) If the Contracting Officer confirms that Government conduct effected a change as alleged by the Contractor, and the conduct causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by such conduct, an equitable adjustment shall be made—
 - (i) In the contract price or delivery schedule or both; and
 - (ii) In such other provisions of the contract as may be affected.
 - (2) The contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. In the case of drawings, designs or specifications which are defective and for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include the cost and time extension for delay reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective drawings, designs or specifications before the Contractor identified, or reasonably should have identified, such defect. When the cost of property made obsolete or excess as a result of a change confirmed by the Contracting Officer under this clause is included in the equitable adjustment, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. The equitable adjustment shall not include increased costs or time extensions for delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to provide notice or to continue performance as provided, respectively, in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause.

I-6: PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH CORPORATE EXPATRIATES (HSAR 3052.209-70) (DEC 2003)

(a) Prohibitions.

Section 835 of Public Law 107-296, prohibits the Department of Homeland Security from entering into any contract with a foreign incorporated entity after November 25, 2002, which is treated as an inverted domestic corporation as defined in this clause. The Secretary shall waive the prohibition with respect to any specific contract if the Secretary determines that the waiver is required in the interest of homeland security, or to prevent the loss of any jobs in

the United States or prevent the Government from incurring any additional costs that otherwise would not occur.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Expanded Affiliated Group" means an affiliated group as defined in section 1504(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (without regard to section 1504(b) of such Code), except that section 1504 of such Code shall be applied by substituting 'more than 50 percent' for 'at least 80 percent' each place it appears. "Foreign Incorporated Entity" means any entity which is, or but for subsection (b) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296, would be, treated as a foreign corporation for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Inverted Domestic Corporation." A foreign incorporated entity shall be treated as an inverted domestic corporation if, pursuant to a plan (or a series of related transactions)—

- The entity completes after November 25, 2002, the direct or indirect acquisition of substantially all of the properties held directly or indirectly by a domestic corporation or substantially all of the properties constituting a trade or business of a domestic partnership;
- (2) After the acquisition at least 80 percent of the stock (by vote or value) of the entity is held—
 - (i) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic corporation, by former shareholders of the domestic corporation by reason of holding stock in the domestic corporation; or
 - (ii) In the case of an acquisition with respect to a domestic partnership, by former partners of the domestic partnership by reason of holding a capital or profits interest in the domestic partnership; and
- (3) The expanded affiliated group which after the acquisition includes the entity does not have substantial business activities in the foreign country in which or under the law of which the entity is created or organized when compared to the total business activities of such expanded affiliated group. "Person", "domestic", and "foreign" have the meanings given such terms by paragraphs (1), (4), and (5) of section 7701(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, respectively.
- (c) Special rules. The following definitions and special rules shall apply when determining whether a foreign incorporated entity should be treated as an inverted domestic corporation.
 - (1) Certain Stock Disregarded. For the purpose of treating a foreign incorporated entity as an inverted domestic corporation these shall not be taken into account in determining ownership:
 - (i) stock held by members of the expanded affiliated group which includes the foreign incorporated entity; or
 - (ii) stock of such entity which is sold in a public offering related to the acquisition described in subsection (b)(1) of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296.
 - (2) Plan Deemed In Certain Cases. If a foreign incorporated entity acquires directly or indirectly substantially all of the properties of a domestic corporation or partnership during the 4-year period beginning on the date which is after the date of enactment of this Act and which is 2 years before the ownership requirements of subsection (b)(2) are met, such actions shall be treated as pursuant to a plan.

- (3) Certain Transfers Disregarded. The transfer of properties or liabilities (including by contribution or distribution) shall be disregarded if such transfers are part of a plan a principal purpose of which is to avoid the purposes of this section.
- (d) Special Rule for Related Partnerships.

For purposes of applying Section 835(b) of Public Law 107-296 to the acquisition of a domestic partnership, except as provided in regulations, all domestic partnerships which are under common control (within the meaning of section 482 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) shall be treated as a partnership.

- (e) Treatment of Certain Rights.
 - (1) Certain rights shall be treated as stocks to the extent necessary to reflect the present value of all equitable interests incident to the transaction, as follows:
 - warrants;
 - (ii) options;
 - (iii) contracts to acquire stock;
 - (iv) convertible debt instruments; and
 - (v) others similar interests.
 - (2) Rights labeled as stocks shall not be treated as stocks whenever it is deemed appropriate to do so to reflect the present value of the transaction or to disregard transactions whose recognition would defeat the purpose of Section 835.
- (f) Disclosure.
- By signing and submitting its offer, an Offeror under this solicitation represents that it not a foreign incorporated entity that should be treated as an inverted domestic corporation pursuant to the criteria of Section 835 of the Homeland Security Act, Public Law 107-296 of November 25, 2002.
- (g) If a waiver has been granted, a copy of the approved waiver shall be attached to the bid or proposal.

I-7: INSURANCE (HSAR 3052.228-70) (DEC 2003)

In accordance with the clause entitled "Insurance - Work on a Government Installation" [or Insurance - Liability to Third Persons] in Section I, insurance of the following kinds and minimum amounts shall be provided and maintained during the period of performance of this contract:

- (a) Worker's compensation and employer's liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(a).
- (b) General liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(b).
- (c) Automobile liability. The contractor shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements specified at (FAR) 48 CFR 28.307-2(c).

I-8: PRECONTRACT COSTS (HSAR 3052.231-70) (DEC 2003)

The Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement for pre-contract costs incurred on or after 10 July 2006 in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 that, if incurred after this contract had been entered into, would have been reimbursable under this contract.

SECTION J - ATTACHMENTS

RESERVED

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF BIDDERS

K-1: Annual Representations and Certifications. (JAN 2006) 52.204-8

- (a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is: 611310.
 - (2) The small business size standard is \$6.5M.
 - (3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.
- (b)(1) If the clause at 52.204-7, Central Contractor Registration, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (c) of this provision applies.
 - (2) If the clause at 52.204-7 is not included in this solicitation, and the offeror is currently registered in CCR, and has completed the ORCA electronically, the offeror may choose to use paragraph (c) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:
 - [] (i) Paragraph (c) applies.
 - [] (ii) Paragraph (c) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.
- (c) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) website at http://orca.bpn.gov. After reviewing the ORCA database information, the offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR Clause	Title	Date	Change	

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on ORCA.

(End of Provision)

K-2: Place of Performance. (OCT 1997) 52.215-6

- (a) The offeror or respondent, in the performance of any contract resulting from this solicitation, intends, \(\mathbb{Z}\) does not intend [check applicable block] to use one or more plants or facilities located at a different address from the address of the offeror or respondent as indicated in this proposal or response to request for information.
- (b) If the offeror or respondent checks "intends" in paragraph (a) of this provision, it shall insert in the following spaces the required information:

Place of Performance (Street Address, City, State, County, ZIP Code)	Name and Address of Owner and Operator of the P. Facility if Other than Offeror or Respondent	
	,	
(End of provision)		

K-3: Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting, (AUG 2003) 52.223-13

- (a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.
- (b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that -
 - (1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or
 - (2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: [Check each block that is applicable.]
- [X] (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;
- [X] (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);
- [X] (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);
- [] (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

- (A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.
- (B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).
- (C) Major group codes 20 through 39.
- (D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).
- (E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or
- [] (v) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of provision)

K-4: Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification. (JUN 2000) 52.230-1

Note: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments. This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

- L. Disclosure Statement Cost Accounting Practices and Certification
 - (a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts which are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903,201-1.
 - (b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

Caution: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

. . . .

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

- [] (1) Certificate of Concurrent Submission of Disclosure Statement. The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows:
 - (i) Original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable; and
 - (ii) One copy to the cognizant Federal auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form No. CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: [Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed:]

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

[] (2) Certificate of Previously Submitted Disclosure Statement. The offeror hereby certifies that the required Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: []
Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: []

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

- [] (3) Certificate of Monetary Exemption. The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling \$50 million or more in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.
- [](4) Certificate of Interim Exemption. The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

Caution: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before

expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. Cost Accounting Standards - Eligibility for Modified Contract Coverage

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause in lieu of the Cost Accounting Standards clause.

[] The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the Cost Accounting Standards clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

Caution: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more.

III. Additional Cost Accounting Standards Applicable to Existing Contracts

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the Cost Accounting Standards clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

[]yes[]no

(End of provision)

K-5: Proposal Disclosure - Cost Accounting Practice Changes. (APR 2005) 52.230-7

The offeror shall check "yes" below if the contract award will result in a required or unilateral change in cost accounting practice, including unilateral changes requested to be desirable changes.

Yes X No

If the offeror checked "Yes" above, the offeror shall-

- (1) Prepare the price proposal in response to the solicitation using the changed practice for the period of performance for which the practice will be used; and
- (2) Submit a description of the changed cost accounting practice to the Contracting Officer and the Cognizant Federal Agency Official as pricing support for the proposal.

(End of provision)

CONTRACT	}		İ.	<u>. e</u>
WE DATE		ON/FURCHABE MEQ. NO.	S, PROJE	CT NO. (II supificable)
2006	RSEN-07	****		•
O/S4T/S4T	7. ACMINIST	ERBO BY (If other than them 8)	CODE	0HS/090/S&T/S&T
	000 561	Acquisition Bra		
	l l			
and TIP Code)	AL BA AMEN	DMENT OF SOLICITATION NO		
	AR. CATE	D (SEE NEW II)		
	HSKQD	FIGATION OF CONTINUTION C-07-C-00016	DER NO.	
:DDE	I			
		72006		
TROU ONLY APPLIES TO	AMERICALE (TS C		is astended. 🗀	
miliad, buth shangs may for to the obsertio hour Al	be made by tole;) MAY RESULT IN REJECTION rain or MAN, provided which blo let		
		-		
AF CONTRACTSIONOUR	RE IT MODIFIES	THE CONTRACTION DER NO. A	S DESCRIBED IN	IYEM 14.
·				
O: (Specify enthurity) TV	HE CHANGES &E	T FORTHIN ITEM 14 ARE MAE	E IN THE CONTR	Mgt
		RATINE CHANGES (such as of R 43, 1030).	mages in paying o	60.
D NTO PURBUANT TO	AUTHORITY OF			
o to sign this opported a	end roturn	1 copies to the la	euing office.	
UCF section headings.	including solicital	ovionirect eutjoer inetter when	ipatible.)	- <u> </u>
		·	•	
ì				
				
er Checkpoint	t Porject			
effort is to	o exceris	e the second in	crement d	of Phase I of
		echnologies for		,
derenced in New SA or 10	CA, as herelatore	shangod, remeins unchanged ar	vi in full Sprop and	effect.
	IAA MARE	UND TITUE OF CONTRACTING		
Table Ball Consum		S. Roark		
180, DATE SIGNED 5.17.07		STATES OF AMERICA		MC. DATE SIGNED
<u></u>	1	Cartina in Consession Consession		1 5-17-07
				OPM 35 (REV. 10-82)
		5.17.07	5.17.07	5.17.07

CONTINUENTION OFFER	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE C)F
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00001	2	وا
		_	1 -

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY

ITEM NO.	supplies/services	QUANTIT	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(P)
	Device Detection.				
	Discount Terms:	1	1		
	Net 30		1	1	
	FOB: Destination		1	1	
	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 04/07/2008				
		ł			
	Change Item 0001 to read as follows (amount shown	l	1	[
	is the obligated amount):			1	
0001	PTIEDD - Phase I: BomDetec Project Including Data				_
,,,,	Deliverables	1 +	го		0.00
	Fully Funded Obligation Amount				
	Product/Service Code: R425	l	i		
	Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &		ì		
	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ł	1		
	THE COMPLETE OF THE PROPERTY O				
	Delivery: 04/09/2007	ļ			
	Delivery Location Code: DHS				•
	Department of Homeland Security		1		
	245 Murray Lane		l		
	Bldg. 410		İ		
	Washington DC 20528				
	Accounting Info:	Ì	ĺ		
	NONE000-000-RX-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-00-00	1			
	-GE-DL-25-50-00000				
	Funded: \$0.00		i		
1	Accounting Info:				
	NONE000-000-5X-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-00-00				
	-GE-DL-25-50-00000				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	Accounting Info:			ŀ	
	NONE000-000-5X-06-20-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-00				
	-GE-DL-25-50-00000			i	
	Funded: \$0.00			į	
	CLIN 0001 Total Estimated Cost:				
	CLIN 0001 Total Fixed Fee:				
	CLIN 0001 Total CPFF:				
	CITY 0001 is immementable for all in		ĺ	ľ	
•	CLIN 0001 is incrementally funded in the amount		ı	1	
	of \$1,305,181. This amount appears in Block 15G			1	•
	of the SF26 as the amount obligated with this	- 1	ı	1	
	action.	j	j		
ĺ	Change Item 0002 to read as follows (amount shown				
	is the obligated amount):	l	- [
ļ		ĺ	ſ	j	
ł		ĺ	ſ	f	
002	OPTION 1: PTIEDD - Phase II: BomDetec Project	1	ıo l		0.00
l	Continued	- [· [0.00
		1	-		
		j	-		
		j	ĺ	1	
l	·		- [l	
	067				

***********	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE	OF
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00001	3	9

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	1 1	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Including Data Deliverables				
	Amount: \$1,697,743.00(Option Line Item)	1	ll		
	04/09/2007				
	Product/Service Code: R425)			
	Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &				
	TECHNICAL SERVICES				
	Delivery: 365 Days After Award		ĺĺ	ľ	
	Delivery Location Code: DHS	1			
	Department of Homeland Security	1			
	245 Murray Lane				
	Bldg. 410				
	Washington DC 20528				
	Accounting Info:				
	Funded: \$0.00				
	CLIN 0002 Total Estimated Cost: \$1,564,740				
	CLIN 0002 Total Fixed Fee: \$133,003		1		
	CLIN 0002 Total CPFF: \$1,697,743				
	Change Item 0003 to read as follows(amount shown				
	is the obligated amount):	1			
0003	OPTION 2: PTIEDD - Phase III: BomDetec Project	1 1	го		0.00
	Including Data Deliverables	1	1 1	i 1	
	Amount: (Option Line Item)				
	04/06/2008	ŀ			
	Product/Service Code: R425				
	Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &			i	
	TECHNICAL SERVICES	1		ļ	
	Delivery: 180 Days After Award				
	Delivery Location Code: DHS	İ			
	Department of Homeland Security		1 1		
	245 Murray Lane		1 1	j	
	Bldg. 410				
	Washington DC 20528	ŀ			
	Accounting Info:		H		
	Funded: \$0.00	ĺ			
	CLIN 0003 Total Estimated Cost:				
	CLIN 0003 Total Fixed Fee:				
	CLIN 0003 Total CPFF:				
	If and to the extent that all options are				
	exercised:				
	Add Item 0004 as follows:				
	Continued				

CONTINUE ATION SHIFT	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE (OF.
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00001	4	9

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIESSERVICES	QUANTIT	VIII	UNIT PRICE	
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)		AMOUNT (F)
004	Funding for the second increment for Phase I Obligated Amount: Product/Service Code: R425 Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING & TECHNICAL SERVICES				
	Delivery: 04/09/2008 Delivery Location Code: S&T MURRAY LANE DHS S&T 245 Murray Lane				
	Building 410 Washington DC 20528 Amount: Accounting Info: NONE000-000-7X-33-02-03-0001-01-00-0000-00-00-00-0				
	0-GE-AP-25-50-000000 Funded:				
					4 4 4 5
	·				

Statement of Work for Northeastern University

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate

Explosives Division

RSEN-07-00073

I. Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent in its quest to make America safer. The DHS Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. The Suicide Borne IED program supports this effort by focusing on protecting the homeland from the threat of explosives through detection. Solutions targeted are either near-term or more in-depth for suicide bomb and/or leave-behind bomb detection.

II. Scope of Work

The purpose of this SOW is to exercise the second increment for Phase I of the Northeastern Award under BAA05-03 Prototypes and Technologies for Improvised Explosives Device Detection. The remaining will be funded in FY07. The core deliverable for the remainder of this Phase will be a summary report to include potential technological issues related to the integration of multiple technologies.

	Item	Time After Award
1.	Monthly Technical Progress and Cost Reports	Monthly
2.	Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Criteria	Thirty (30) Weeks
3.	Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Results for each sensor	Thirty-four (34) Weeks
4.	Independent Review Board Report on the use of Human Test Subjects	Thirty (30) days prior to testing
5.	System Configuration concept	Thirty-six (36) Weeks
б.	Preliminary Design Review (PDR) with Detailed Summary Report	Thirty-six (36) Weeks
7.	Final Report Phase I	Nine (9) Months

Northeastern University has completed items 2.1, 2.2, 4.1 and 4.3 as numbered in the Contract Section C1: Statement of work and will perform the remaining tasks described below with the additional

- 1) Intelligent Video:
 - a. Test and analyze the performance of the Intelligent Video
 - b. Test the software System architecture, and integration
 - c. Test and evaluate visualization front end, policy engine
 - d. Develop system configuration Concept (w/team)
 - e. Write Preliminary Design Review (Intelligent Video, software integration) (PDT)
 - f. Write Phase I Final Report (Intelligent Video, and software integration)
- 2) Radar:
 - a. Design experiments to validate the algorithms
 - b. Investigate clutter reduction approaches
 - c. Develop system configuration Concept (w/team)
 - d. Write Preliminary Design Review (radar sensor) (PDR)
 - e. Write Phase I Final Report (radar sensor)
- 3) X-Ray:
 - a. Develop System Configuration Concept (w/team)
 - b. Write Preliminary Design Review (X-ray sensor, hardware integration) (PDR)
 - c. Write Phase I Pinal Report (X-ray sensor, hardware integration)
- 4) Terahertz:
 - a. Develop system Configuration Concept
 - b. Write Preliminary Design review (THz sensor) (PDR)
 - c. Write Phase I Final Report (THz sensor)
- 5) Suicide bomber Test subject:
- 6) Hardware and software Integration:
- 7) Program Management:
 - a. System Configuration Concept
 - b. Preliminary Design Review (PDR)
 - c. Phase I Final Report

III. Other Contract Details

 Period of Performance. The period of performance for this SOW will continue from the contract award date to 9 April 2007. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Northeastern University in writing for further performance in accordance with the terms of this SOW.

Travel. The DHS Explosives Division Director and the DHS S&T Special Assistant for International Policy must approve all foreign travel in advance.

2. DHS-Furnished Information.

- a. DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Northeastern University to support certain tasks under this SOW.
- b. The DHS S&T Technical Representative identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.
- c. Northeastern University will prepare any documentation according to the guidelines provided by DHS.
- 3. DHS-Furnished Facilities, Supplies, and Services. If work at DHS-provided facilities is necessary for the services being performed under this SOW, such facilities will be provided at S&T's office in Washington, D.C. Parking facilities are not provided, however several commercial parking facilities are located near S&T's office. Basic facilities such as work space and associated operating requirements (e.g., phones, desks, utilities, desktop computers, and consumable and general purpose office supplies) will be provided to Northeastern University personnel working in S&T's office.
- 4. Place of Performance. Northeastern University will perform the work under this SOW at Northeastern University or the facility of one of the subcontractors.
- 5. **DHS-Furnished Property**. DHS property will not be provided to Northeastern University unless otherwise agreed in a task order issued under this SOW. In such instances, DHS will maintain property records.
 - Before purchasing any individual item equal to or exceeding \$50,000 that is required to support technical tasks performed pursuant to this SOW, Northeastern University shall obtain the DHS S&T Technical Representative's prior written consent. The DHS S&T Technical Representative may lower or raise the aforementioned \$50,000 threshold at his/her discretion and on written notice to Northeastern University. If the DHS S&T Technical Representative consents to such purchase, such item shall become the property of DHS. Northeastern University will maintain any such items according to currently existing property accountability procedures. The DHS S&T Technical Representative will determine the final disposition of any such items.
- Deliverables. Northeastern University will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW
 directly to the DHS S&T Technical Representative with a copy of the transmittal letter to the
 Contracting Officer.
- 7. Program Status Report. Northeastern University will deliver a monthly program status report to the DHS S&T Technical Representative and DHS S&T Resource Manager containing metrics pertaining to financial, schedule, and scope information, risk information, and performance assessment information of all work performed hereunder.

8. Cost Summary. DHS will provide funding to Northeastern University in accordance with DHS's appropriations and available funds pursuant to the allocation outlined below:

Budget Summary*								
Task	Labor	Materials and Supplies	Capital Equipment	Travel	Other Direct Costs	Total		
Complete Phase I								
Totals								

^{*}Figures extracted from NRL's Phase II Proposal Cost Summary

9. Security Requirements.

- a. All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
- b. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Northeastern University as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at which classification level. If such DHS-guidance conflicts with applicable DOE guidelines, Northeastern University will adhere to the applicable DOE guidelines. Northeastern University will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work. This SOW may require access to information at the FOUO level.
- c. The Contractor shall closely coordinate with the COTR regarding any proposed scientific, technical or professional publication of the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract. The Contractor shall provide the COTR an opportunity to review any proposed manuscripts describing, in whole or in part, the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract at least 45 days prior to publication. The COTR will review the proposed publication and provide comments. A response shall be provided to the Contractor within 45 days; otherwise, the Contractor may assume that the COTR has no comments. The Contractor agrees to address any concerns or issues identified by the COTR prior to publication.

IV. Points of Contact

Northeastern University Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:

• Technical POC(s) - John Beatty

Northeastern University 360 Huntington Avenue 251 RI

Boston, MA 02115-5000

• Financial POC(s) - Paul Powell

Northeastern University 360 Huntington Avenue 251 RI

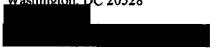
Boston, MA 02115-5000



The DHS POCs are as follows:

DHS S&T Technical Representative – Mike Shepard

Department of Homeland Security
Science and Technology
Directorate/Explosives Division, Mike Shepard
Washington, DC 20528



• Resource Manager - Shaun MacKeever

Contractor in support of the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate/Explosives Division, Washington, DC 20528

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MOD	ATION	OF CONTRACT		1. CONTRACT IO		PAGE OF	PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	•	CTIVE DAYE	1 50	DUSMONPURCHASE REQ. M	<u> </u>	PROJECT NO.	8
P00002	1.	2/2008	- 1	7-08-00093	J. 3.	PROJECT MO.	(# alphrosols)
	12.2	OPO/S&T/S&T	1	MIMISTERED BY (Kother than A	em 6) CC	DHS /	OPO/SET/SE
U.S. Dept. of Homeland Se Office of Procurement Ope S&T Acquisition Branch 245 Murray Lane, SW Building 410			OPO	SET Acquisition	Branch		
Washington DC 20528							
8. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR MA.	- mart comply t	Trico and Sh. Crish)	(4)	, AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATI	ON NO.		
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY 360 HUNTINGTON AVENUE 251 RI			96	. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
30STON MA 021155000			X 10	L MODIFICATION OF CONTRA SHQDC - 07-C-00016	CT/ORDER NO.		
·			104	L DATED (SEE ITEM 11)			
OODE 0014236310000	FACILIT	A CODE	7 1	2/06/2006			
	11. TH	E ITEM CHEV APPRIES TO	_1_1.			······································	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(M respuérous)			MARIE THE CONTRACTIONORS	NO. AS DESCRIS	ED PH FIRM 14.	
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (See: Schedule 13. THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO CHECK ONE: A. THE CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED OF THE CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED OF THE CHANGE	(Frigulaci) MODIFICATIO ED PURSUAN	IN OF CONTRACTOROGO	es. 17 maa 12 chang	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARI	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See: Schedule 13. THE TEM ONLY APPLIES TO OPECK ONE A. THE CHANGE ORDER IS SISSUE OPECH NO. IN ITEM 10A. 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM Appropriation date, etc.) SET FO	M required) NOOFICATIO ED PURSUAN RACTIONDER RACTIONDER	IN OF CONTRACTISIONOSIS TTO: (Specify eathority: TI IS MOORFED TO REPLEC 18 MOORFED TO THE AL	E CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE WINDSTRATING CHANGES (such OF FAR 45,1000).	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
12. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO ONECK ONE A. THE CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUE ORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 6. THE ABOVE MAJESTED COM- appropriation date. stc.) SET FO	Windplock MODIFICATION ED PURSUAN REACTIONDER REACTIONDER REACTION REACTION MENT IS ENTER	IN OF CONTRACTISIONOSIS IT TO: (Specify eatherly) TO IS MODIFIED TO REPLEC IS, PURSUANT TO THE AL ISED WITC PURSUANT TO	E CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE WINDSTRATING CHANGES (such OF FAR 45,1000).	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO OPECK ONE A. THE CHANGE CROSS IS SISSUE OPECER NO. IN ITEM 10A. 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM Appropriation one. McJ. SET FO C. TRS. SEPPLEMENTAL ACRES X. 43.103 (a.) (3) D. OTHER (Specify type of materials.)	Wespeled) MODIFICATION ED PURSUAN IRACTIONOS RITH IN ITEM MODIFICATION	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTG: (Specify evaluating) TI IS MODIFIED TO REFLEC A, PURSUANT TO THE AL RECEIVANT TO PURSUANT TO	E CHANG	ES SET FORTIK IN ITEM 14 ARI MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (SUCH OF FAR 43,1090).	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedulg 13. THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO OPECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE DROSE IS ISSU 6. THE ABOVE MANAGEDED COM Appropriation date. May 36T FO C. TRIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREED X 43.103 (a) (3) D. OTHER (Specify type of modifica	M' requirect) MODIFICATIO ED PURSLAN IRACTIORDER RETH IN TIEM MENT IS ENTÉ	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTD: (Specify auditority) 11 18 MODIFIED TO REST. EC. 14, PURSUANT TO THE AL 1820 SATO PURSUANT TO 160 160 161 1620 SATO PURSUANT TO 160 161 161 1620 SATO PURSUANT TO 160 161 1620 SATO PURSUANT TO 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 16	E CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (SUCH OF FAR 43,103th). TY OF: 1 copies to	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2 ACCOUNTER AND APPROPRIATION DATA 13. THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO 13. THE STEM ONLY APPLIES TO 2. THE ABOVE MAJESTED COM 2. THE ABOVE MAJESTED COM 2. THE ABOVE MAJESTED COM 3. THE ABOVE MAJESTED COM 43.103(a)(3) 5. OTHER (Specifying of MAJESTED 43.103(a)(3) 5. OTHER (Specifying of MAJESTED 4. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MOOFICATION UNS Number: 001423631+0- ivision: Explosives PA: Explosives	M required) MODIFICATION ED PURSLAN IRACTIONOGE RETH IN TIEM MENT IS ENTE MON and Sunda LOS MON CONSTRUCTOR ON CONSTRUCTOR ON CONSTRUCTOR ON CONSTRUCTOR ON CONSTRUCTOR	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTD: (Specify authority) 11 18 MODIFIED TO REST EC. 14, PURSUANT TO THE AL 1820 SHTO PURSUANT TO 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 16	E CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (SUCH OF FAR 43,103th). TY OF: 1 copies to	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2 ACCOUNTES AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHECKLIA 13. THE TEN ONLY APPLIES TO OFFICE NO. IN THE ISSU- OFFICE NO. IN THE 15A. 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM- APPROPRIATION OF THE NO. C. THE SUPPLEMENTAL ACRES X. 43.103(a)(3) D. OTHER (DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN OFFICE) INS Number: 001423631+0 Invision: Explosives PA: Explosives PA: Explosives PA: Explosives Program: Checkpoint Program: Coject: Next Generation	Manufaction of the second state of the second	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTD: (Specify authority) 11 IS MODIFIED TO REFLEC IA, PURSUANT TO THE AL RED INTO PURSUANT TO INTO PURSUANT TO	E CHANGE TO BE ADMITHORITY AUTHORITY AUTHORITY and returns a	ES SET FORTIK IN ITEM 14 ARI MINISTRATIVE CHANGES (SUCH OF FAR 43,109b). IY OF: 1 copies to Midwitze/context subject matter	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT	
2 ACCOUNTES AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHEMBLE 13 THE TEN ONLY APPLIES TO OPECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED CORDER NO. IN TITLE 10A. 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM A PARTICULARITY AND SET FO C. THE SUPPLIES THAN ACRES X. 43.103(a)(3) 0. OTHER (Specify Specification) A DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN ENTRACOPTION UNS Number: 001423631+0 ivision: Explosives PA: Expl	Memphed) MODIFICATIO ED PURSLAN REACTIORDER REIM IN TIEM MENT'S ENTE MON'GRANGED ON GRANGED N OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTD: (Specify auditority) To 18 MODIFIED TO REST.	E CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE HINGSTRATIVE CHANGES (such FAR 45,1000). 1 copies to Midwitzs/covised subject made.	E MADE IN THE C	ONTRACT ping office,		
2 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA SEE SCHEMBLE 13 THE TEN ONLY APPLIES TO OPECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED OPECK ONE 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM A PROPORTION OF AN ACRES X 43.103(a)(3) D. OTHER (SPECY ORDER OF ADMINISTRATION OF AMERICAN OF ICATION UNS Number: 001423631+0 ivision: Explosives PA: Explosives P	Memphed) MODIFICATION ED PURSLAN REACTION DES REIM IN TIEM MENT'S ENTE MON'O COMMENT Detection Tam Passeng Universi ication the Gove	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTD: (Specify audiority) To 18 MODIFED TO REPLEX 18 MODIFED TO	E CHANG	ESSET FORTHCIN (TEM 14 ARE HIMSTRATIVE CHANGES (such FAR 45,1000). 1 copies to Middle record subject maker ect exiod of Perform revised Stateme	the leading office. where feasible.)	ontract ping office. Dough	nasin
2 ACCOUNTED AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THE TEN ONLY APPLIES TO ORCE ONE A. THE CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED ORCE NO. IN HIGH 10A. 5. THE ABOVE MEASURED COM Appropriation date. NO. SET FO C. THE SUPPLIESTAL ACREE X. 43.103 (a) (3) 5. OTHER (SPONY SEE OF MEASURE UNS Number: Contactor Dis no 4. DESCRIPTION OF AMERICANETIMO OF ICATI UNS Number: 001423631+0 ivision: Explosives PA: Explosives hrust Area: Explosives brust Area: Explosives regram: Checkpoint Program: Checkpoint Program: Checkpoint Program: Northeastern to the purpose of this modification of the purpose of this modification of the purpose of this modification of the purpose of this modification delivery date for ontinued	Memphed) MODIFICATION ED PURSLAN REACTION DES REIM IN TIEM MEMPIS ENTE MODIFICATION CON (Organizad CON (Or	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTO: (Specify endown) To 18 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESI	The ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY ACTION OF	ect eriod of Perform revised Statement other terms ar	the leading office. The leading office. The leading office. There hearble.)	owner.	na sin
A THE CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED OF COMMENT OF C	Memphed) MODIFICATION ED PURSLAN REACTION DET REIT S ENTE LOW and SCHOOL LOW CON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized Control Tam Passens Ication Cha Gove Final R	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTO: (Specify endown) To 18 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESI	E CHANG	ESSET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE WINESTRATIVE CHANGES (such OF FAR 45,1000). TOP: 1 copies to withdrawconiest support mader ect eriod of Perform revised Stateme 1 other terms ar	the leading office. The leading office. The leading office. There fraction.)	owing office.	na śn
12 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA See Schedule 13. THE TEM ONLY APPLIES TO OMECKOME A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSU- OMECKOME A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSU- OMECKOME A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSU- OMECKOME A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSU- OMECKOME AND AN ADDRESS OF THE ABOVE MAINTAIN A AGRED A 1.03 (a) (3) D. OTHER (Specifying of MAINTAIN OMECKOME (Specifying of MAINT	Memphed) MODIFICATION ED PURSLAN REACTION DET REIT S ENTE LOW and SCHOOL LOW CON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized ON (Organized Control Tam Passens Ication Cha Gove Final R	IN OF CONTRACTING ROSE FTO: (Specify endown) To 18 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESILE. 19 MODEFED TO RESI	TOE ADDITIONS OF THE PORT OF T	ect eriod of Perform revised Statement other terms ar	the leading office. The leading office. The leading office. There fraction.)	owing office.	na śn

NSN 7540-01-152-2070 Project Admissration

STANDARD FORM SO (REV. 10:63) Prescribed by GSA FAR (46 CFR) 53.243

ME OF OF	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00002			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
	STERN UNIVERSITY				
ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES GERVICES (E)	(C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	, AMOUN
	unchanged and in full force and effect.	- '-'-	12,	(=/	(E)
	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 10/31/2008				
		1 1			
!					
i	,				
		1			}
	•	1 [j		
		1 .1			
	•				1
	•	1 1			-
		1 1			
j		1 1	ļ		1
	,]]			
		1		•	
ł	<i>,</i>		1		1
J		1 1			1
			1		}
		1 1	1		ļ
			1		-
)		
1		1 1			
- 1		1 1	1		
- 1					
ļ					
ļ	••				
			.		[
	İ				
	·		1	•	
			ŀ		
	` !		1		
]			
		1	1	· l	
		- 1	1	J	

Statement of Work for Northeastern University

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate

Explosives Division

PR# RSEN-08-00093

I. Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent in its quest to make America safer. The DHS Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. The Suicide Borne IED program supports this effort by focusing on protecting the homeland from the threat of explosives through detection. Solutions targeted are either near-term or more in-depth for suicide bomb and/or leave-behind bomb detection.

II. Scope of Work

The purpose of this SOW is to extend the period of performance, at no cost to the government, to allow time to complete originally contracted efforts. The core deliverable for this modification will be -the Phase I final report, including a discussion of potential technological issues related to the integration of multiple technologies. Recent results from this program are significantly more complex than originally thought. Further development of the wide aperture antenna array concept, developed earlier in this phase, is needed to clarify the performance of radar in this multi-sensor system. Supporting tasks are highlighted below under "2. Radar". These tasks fall within the scope of the original contract.

	Item	Time After Award
1.	Monthly Technical Progress and Cost Reports	Monthly
2.	Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Criteria	Thirty (30) Weeks
3.	Report on Laboratory and Field Evaluation Results for each sensor	Thirty-four (34) Weeks
4.	Independent Review Board Report on the use of Human Test Subjects	Thirty (30) days prior to testing
5.	System Configuration concept	Thirty-six (36) Weeks
6.	Preliminary Design Review (PDR) with Detailed Summary Report	Thirty-six (36) Weeks
7.	Final Report Phase I	October 31, 2008

Northeastern University has completed items 2.1, 2.2, 4.1 and 4.3 as numbered in the Contract Section C1: Statement of work and will perform the remaining tasks described below with the additional

1) Intelligent Video:

- a. Test and analyze the performance of the Intelligent Video
- b. Test the software System architecture, and integration
- c. Test and evaluate visualization front end, policy engine
- d. Develop system configuration Concept (w/team)
- e. Write Preliminary Design Review (Intelligent Video, software integration) (PDT)
- f. Write Phase I Final Report (Intelligent Video, and software integration)

2) Radar:

- a. Design experiments to validate the algorithms
- b. Investigate clutter reduction approaches
- c. Develop system configuration Concept (w/team)
- d. Write Preliminary Design Review (radar sensor) (PDR)
- e. Based on the existing wide aperture antenna array, establish specifications and design a single multi-monostatic mm-wave element of the full array.
- f. Design and fabricate or purchase a standard gain feed and a reflector antenna for radar.
- g. Build the radar element by combining source, antennas, and drive electronics.
- h. Fabricate an adjustable support structure for mounting and repositioning the single element to simulate a full array of stationary elements.
- i. Test the array antenna mm-wave radar element indoors in a large W-band rated anechoic chamber. Compare with modeled results.
- j. Write Phase I Final Report (radar sensor)

3) X-Ray:

- a. Develop System Configuration Concept (w/team)
- b. Write Preliminary Design Review (X-ray sensor, hardware integration) (PDR)
- c. Write Phase I Pinal Report (X-ray sensor, hardware integration)

4) Terahertz:

- a. Develop system Configuration Concept
- b. Write Preliminary Design review (THz sensor) (PDR)
- c. Write Phase I Final Report (THz sensor)
- 5) Suicide bomber Test subject:
- 6) Hardware and software Integration:
- 7) Program Management:
 - a. System Configuration Concept
 - b. Preliminary Design Review (PDR)
 - c. Phase I Final Report

III. Other Contract Details

- 1. **Period of Performance**. The period of performance for this SOW will continue from the contract award date to 9 April 2008 to October 31, 2008. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Northeastern University in writing for further performance in accordance with the terms of this SOW.
- 2. Travel. Travel may be required in the performance of the tasks described herein. S&T anticipates that travel will be limited to the continental United States. The DHS S&T Technical Representative and the DHS S&T Special Assistant for International Policy must approve all foreign travel in advance. Travel Costs incurred in association with the execution of the tasks described in this SOW will be reimbursed in accordance with the travel reimbursement policy set forth in the prime contract between DHS and Northeastern University for research, testing, evaluation, and/or development activities.

3. DHS-Furnished Information.

DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Northeastern University to support certain tasks under this SOW.

The DHS S&T Technical Representative identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.

Northeastern University will prepare any documentation according to the guidelines provided by DHS.

- 4. **DHS-Furnished Facilities, Supplies, and Services**. If work at DHS-provided facilities is necessary for the services being performed under this SOW, such facilities will be provided at S&T's office in Washington, D.C. Parking facilities are not provided, however several commercial parking facilities are located near S&T's office. Basic facilities such as work space and associated operating requirements (e.g., phones, desks, utilities, desktop computers, and consumable and general purpose office supplies) will be provided to Northeastern University personnel working in S&T's office.
- 5. Place of Performance. Northeastern University will perform the work under this SOW at Northeastern University or the facility of one of the subcontractors.
- 6. **DHS-Furnished Property**. DHS property will not be provided to Northeastern University unless otherwise agreed in a task order issued under this SOW. In such instances, DHS will maintain property records.

Before purchasing any individual item equal to or exceeding \$50,000 that is required to support technical tasks performed pursuant to this SOW, Northeastern University shall obtain the DHS S&T Technical Representative's prior written consent. The DHS S&T Technical Representative may lower or raise the aforementioned \$50,000 threshold at his/her discretion and on written notice to Northeastern University. If the DHS S&T Technical Representative consents to such purchase, such item shall become the property of DHS. Northeastern University will maintain any such items according to currently existing property accountability procedures. The DHS S&T Technical Representative will determine the final disposition of any such items.

7. **Deliverables**. Northeastern University will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW directly to the DHS S&T Technical Representative with a copy of the transmittal letter to the Contracting Officer.

Acceptance Criteria. Deliverables shall be subject to testing, review, and acceptance by DHS to verify that each deliverable satisfies DHS's applicable acceptance criteria. "Acceptance Criteria" mean the criteria developed by DHS to determine whether a deliverable is ready for acceptance by DHS and may include, without limitation, requirements that the applicable deliverable: (i) has been completed and delivered/achieved according to this SOW; (ii) meets or exceeds the identified requirements in this SOW, including but not limited to technical specifications and performance standards; and (iii) complies with such other criteria as may be developed and agreed on by DHS and Northeastern University. Deliverables for which DHS wishes to develop Acceptance Criteria will be identified by DHS, in writing, prior to initiation of any work on such deliverables. DHS and Northeastern University will agree in writing on the Acceptance Criteria associated with such deliverables.

Correction of Nonconformities. If a deliverable fails to meet the relevant Acceptance Criteria (each such failure or deficiency is referred to as a "Nonconformity"), DHS will provide written notification to Northeastern University of such failure. Upon receiving such notice, Northeastern University will inform DHS in writing of the costs associated with correction and proposed actions to correct. Corrective actions will not be undertaken until additional funding has been received as well as clear written guidance as to what actions are authorized. The corrected Nonconformity will be redelivered to DHS, which will then confirm in writing whether the redelivered deliverable conforms to and satisfies the applicable Acceptance Criteria. The process described in this Section may be repeated as necessary until all Nonconformities are corrected and the deliverable conforms to and satisfies its Acceptance Criteria or until either party reasonably determines that continued efforts would be unsuccessful. DHS will cover all expenses associated with these corrective activities.

8. **Program Status Report**. Northeastern University will deliver a monthly program status report to the DHS S&T Technical Representative, DHS S&T Business Operations Manager, and DHS S&T Resource Manager containing metrics pertaining to financial,

schedule, and scope information, risk information, and performance assessment information of all work performed hereunder.

9. Cost Summary. DHS will provide funding to Northeastern University in accordance with DHS's appropriations and available funds. Requested funding amount is

10. Security Requirements.

- a. All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
- b. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Northeastern University as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at which classification level. If such DHS-guidance conflicts with applicable DOE guidelines, Northeastern University will adhere to the applicable DOE guidelines. Northeastern University will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work. This SOW may require access to information at the FOUO level.
- c. The Contractor shall closely coordinate with the COTR regarding any proposed scientific, technical or professional publication of the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract. The Contractor shall provide the COTR an opportunity to review any proposed manuscripts describing, in whole or in part, the results of the work performed or any data developed under this contract at least 45 days prior to publication. The COTR will review the proposed publication and provide comments. A response shall be provided to the Contractor within 45 days; otherwise, the Contractor may assume that the COTR has no comments. The Contractor agrees to address any concerns or issues identified by the COTR prior to publication.

IV. Points of Contact

Northeastern University Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:

Technical POC(s):

John Beatty Northeastern University 360 Huntington Avenue 251 RI

Boston, MA 02115-5000

Tel:

Financial POC(s):

Paul Powell
Northeastern University
360 Huntington Avenue
251 RI
Boston, MA 02115-5000
Tel:

Northeastern University may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to DHS S&T of such change.

The DHS POCs are as follows:

DHS S&T Technical Representative:

Mike Shepard
Department of Homeland Security
Science and Technology
Directorate/Explosives Division/ATTN: Mike Shepard
Washington, DC 20528
Tel:

DHS S&T Business Operations Manager:

Wallicia Tapscott
Explosives Division
Science and Technology Directorate
Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20582

Tel:

Fax: 202-254-5393

DHS Financial Analysis:

Shaun MacKeever
Contractor in support of the
Department of Homeland Security
Science and Technology Directorate
Explosives Division
Washington, DC 20528
Tel:

DHS S&T may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to Northeastern University of such change.

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT		1 CONTRACT ID CODE	PA	GE OF PAGES
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIVE DATE		QUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PROJE	ECT NO. (If applicable)
P00003	09/10/2008	RST	R-08-00071		
6. ISSUED BY CODE	DHS/OPO/S&T/S&T	7 AE	MINISTERED BY (If other than item 6)	CODE	DHS/OPO/S&T/S&T
U.S. Dept. of Homeland Secur Office of Procurement Operat S&T Acquisition Branch 245 Murray Lane, SW Building 410 Washington DC 20528	ity		S&T Acquisition Branch	•	
8 NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., since	f, county, State and ZIP Gode)	(x) 9/	A AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO		
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY 360 HUNTINGTON AVENUE 251 RI BOSTON MA 021155000		91 X H	B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) DA MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER N ISHQDC-07-C-00016 DB. DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	4ó	
CODE 0014236310000	FACILITY CODE	7 [12/06/2006		
4014% 30 110000	11. THIS ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO				
CHECK ONE A THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED ORDER NO IN ITEM 10A.	or attenty submitted, such change may of prior to the opening hour and date ap quired? OI - OO - OO OO - OO - OO - OO - OO -	t in made extraction of the control	by telegram or letter, provided each telegram of CTE ase; GE-0E-25-50-00000 DOWNES THE CONTRACTIONDER NO. AS DES NGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN DOMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change ITY OF FAR 43.100b).	SCRIBED I	NITER 14.
E IMPORTANT: Contractor Discrete 14 DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION DUNS Number: 001423631+00 Delivery: 365 Days After A	R is required to sign this document (Organized by UCF section headings. O				
Net 30 Delivery Location Code: S& DHS S&T 245 Murray Lane Building 410 Washington DC 20528	r murray lane				
FOB: Destination Continued Except as provided heren, all terms and conditions of 15A NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print) Maureen A. Joyce Director, Div. of Spons- 158 CONTRACTOR DETERMOR		n. A	heretofore changed, remains unchanged and in A NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OF Libert Dainton B UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		
(Signature of person authorized to sign) NSN 7540-01-152-8070 Previous edition unusable	10	· .	(Signature of Contracting Officer)	Prescripe	T P4 0 8 RD FORM 30 (REV 10-83) d by GSA CFR) 53 243

	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE	OF
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00003	2	5

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTIT	YUNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
(A)	(8)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	
	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 10/31/2008	1	+-+	-		
		ŀ		Ì		
	Add Item 0005 as follows:	}				
	The purpose of this modification is to		1 1	1		
0005	incorporate an additional tasking into the					
	contract's Statement of Work (see Attachment 1.)					
	Obligated Amount:					
			1	ļ		
		1	1			
				1		
			1 1	1		
		1	1			
				ľ		
		1				
		1				
				1		
		-				
	·					
		1				
			1			
		1				
			1	İ		
		1		1		
		i				
		ļ				
			[
		1				
			Ì			
		-				
	152-8067	 -		!	OPTIONAL FORM 336 (4-56)	

Statement of Work for Northeastern University Contract HSHQDC-07-C-00016

Support for NATO SET Panel 124

Directorate of Science and Technology U.S. Department of Homeland Security International Programs Division

I. Background

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is committed to using cutting-edge technologies and scientific talent in its quest to make America safer. The DHS Directorate of Science and Technology (S&T) is tasked with researching and organizing the scientific, engineering, and technological resources of the United States and the international community and leveraging these existing resources into technological tools to help protect the homeland. The International Programs Division (IND) at DHS S&T was established in accordance with the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (codified as amended at 6 U.S.C. 317), indicating DHS priority. The responsibilities of IND is to facilitate the matching of US entities engaged in homeland security research with foreign counterparts so that they may partner in cooperative research activities.

IND, in conjunction with DHS S&T's Counter-IED Detection Program, seeks to continue efforts to develop Terahertz wave based sensing technologies for standoff explosives detection. These efforts have been initiated by Northeastern University and its performer, Rensselaer Polytechnic University (Contract HSHQDC-07-C-00016). This task will provide the Government with the capacity to further develop THz technology and to support NATO field tests of such technology. The output—a report of these efforts and a report on the NATO meeting—will build capacity for international operational cooperation in the area counter-IED detection.

11. Scope of Work

Northeastern University and its performer will continue the development of Terahertz wave based sensing technologies for standoff explosives detection. In addition to the tasks already prescribed in the aforementioned contract, the performer will also help organize and then participate in the 4th NATO SET Panel 124 business meeting to be held at The Hague, Netherlands in late October 2008. The performer will present their result in the meeting (preapproval might be required by DHS).

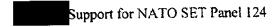
Upon completion of this international meeting, the performer shall deliver a report documenting the results of the NATO meeting. A final report shall be submitted to DHS S&T documenting

the efforts to develop THz technology, field tests of such technology and technical recommendations on the state-of-the-art in Terahertz based explosives detection.

III. Other Contract Details

- 1. Period of Performance. The period of performance for this SOW is for a period of twelve months from the date of award. DHS may give subsequent extension notices to Northeastern University in writing for further performance in accordance with the terms of this SOW.
- 2. Travel. Travel to a NATO meeting in Europe is anticipated.
- 3. DHS-Furnished Information.
 - a. DHS will provide certain DHS information, materials, and forms unique to DHS to Northeaster to support certain tasks under this SOW.
 - b. The DHS S&T Technical Representative identified in this SOW will be the point of contact (POC) for identification of any required information to be supplied by DHS.
- 4. Place of Performance. Northeastern University will perform the work under this SOW at their location in Boston, Massachusetts and at Rensselaer Polytechnic University in Troy, NY.
- Deliverables. Northeastern University will provide all deliverables identified in this SOW to the DHS S&T Technical Representative with a copy of the transmittal letter to the Contracting Officer.
- 6. Program Status Report. Northeastern University will deliver a final Program Status Report in accordance with the Parties mutually agreed format and content requirements to the DHS Technical Representative and DHS Resource Manager. Among other things, the report shall include financial, schedule, and scope information, and an assessment of performance for all work performed under this SOW.

Funding Requirements. DHS will provide funding to Northeastern University in accordance with DHS's appropriations and available funds pursuant to the allocation as outlined below:



- 7. Security Requirements.
 - a. All work performed under this SOW is unclassified unless otherwise specified by DHS.
 - b. If classified work is required under this SOW, DHS will provide specific guidance to Northeastern University as to which work will be conducted in a classified manner and at

2

which classification level. Northeastern University will also adhere to other applicable Government orders, guides, and directives pertaining to classified or confidential work. This SOW may require access to information at the Secret level and with the Restricted Data category.

IV. Points of Contact

Technical Representative

Northeastern University Points of Contact (POCs) are as follows:

Prof. XC. Zhang
Center for Terahertz Science and Technology
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Phone: email:
Financial Representative
John Beaty
Northeastern University
320 Huntington Avenue
Stearns Center, Suite 302
Boston, Massachusetts 02115
Cell: Phone:
Fax: (617) 373-8627,

Northeastern University may change the individual designated as a POC upon notice to DHS S&T of such change.

The DHS S&T POCs are as follows:

Technical Representative

Penny Satches-Brohs
Deputy Director
International Programs Division
Science and Technology Directorate
U.S Department of Homeland Security

Washingt	on. DC 200) 5	
Phone:			
E-Mail:			

Financial Representative

Ms. Stephanie Howlett International Programs Division Science and Technology Directorate

U.S Department of Homeland Security Washington, DC 20005 Phone: E-Mail:

AMEN	DMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT		1 CONTRACT ID CODE		P	AGE OF	
2 AMEN	CAMENTAGORFICATION NO	3. SEFECTIVE DATE	4 REC	CHETTONIPURCHASE REQ. NO	. 5	PRO.	ECT NO	13 (#appfortie)
P0000	04	See Block 16C	RSEN	1-09-00040	1			
6 ISSUE	O SY CODE	DHS/OPO/S4T/EXBOR	7. AO	MINISTERED BY (If other then its	m 6) C	OUE	DHS/	OPO/SET/EXBORE
	Dept. of Homeland Secur		Ju.s	. Dept. of Homela	ind Secui	rity	•	
	ce of Procurement Operat	lens.		ice of Procuremen	•	tion	.3	
	Acquisition Division			Acquisition Divi	sion			
	Murray Lane, SW ding 410			Murray Lane, SW lding 410				
	ington DC 20528			hington DC 20528				
S. NAME	AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., about	councy, disease and ZPF Codes		AMENOMENT OF SOLICITATIO	H NO.			
k:Abmer	EASTERN UNIVERSITY		Н					
	UNTINGTON AVENUE		96	DATED (SEE ITEM 11)				
251 R	****							
	N MA 021155000		Н.,					
			×	HODECATION OF CONTRACT SHOULD CONTRACT	STANDER NO.			
			10	S. DATED (SEE (TEM 13)		-		
CODE	0014236310000	FACILITY CODE]]:	2/06/2006				
		THE THIS TIES ONLY APPLICATED.	A MARINE	ENTS OF SOLICITATIONS				
	ove rumbered epicateton le emended se sut fo				_ in enderrida		is not ex	
	must advandedge receipt of this amendment o							
		on of the invendment (b) By administra						
	to letter or lefegram which relates a milgrence LAGE DESIGNATED FOR THE RECEIPT OF (
ALC: N	of this amendment you desire to change an offe	r afrejdy submitted, auch change may b	e erade l					
	soficilision and the emerginent, and a received DUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (Free							
	Schedule	Wet Net	Inc	rease:	\$54	9,9	18.00	
		DOMPICATION OF CONTRACTS/ORDER	18. 77 M	CONTRACT/ORCES	R MO. AS DESC	ADDED	IN ITEM	44.
0.600	A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED P ORDER NO. WITTEN 10A.	URBUANT TO: (Specify authority) This	CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE	MADE IN THE	CONT	RACT	
								~~··
	9. THE ABOVE NUMBERED CONTRAC appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH	Trorder is modified to reflect In Item 14, pursuant to the Aut	THE AD	MINISTRATIVÉ CHANGES (SUS) OF FAR 43, 103(b).	se changes in ,	paywig	office,	
	FAR 52.243-2 ALL V			· · ·	. 17			
x	D. OTHER (Specify type of modification)	Changes - Cost Rein	5612	ment - Wicesnare	· V			
	C. Circle (cancery type or mountain)	and administry)						
E. MIPOR	TTANT: Contractor , is not.	X is required to sign that document are		1	TO the beauty of			
	CRIPTION OF AMENOMENTANOPPICATION (
	Number: 001423631:0000					,		
The p	urpose of this modificat	ion to contract HSB	apc-	17-C-00016 is to	increase	- th	a cei	ling
	LIN 0001 by \$143,716.00							-
	918,00 to CLIN 0001 to d						•	
	ttached Statement of Wor			-				
	gh 30 September 2010, ar			-				·
.11100	gn 30 september 2010, an	in aboate the Invote	1119 1	instructions as 1	OT!OM#:			
raira 4	oing instructions provis	urali, amandalad in al		63 Yanasiai				
	cing instructions previo							
	ed as follows: Invoices	may be e-mailed to	5M1 . I	uvorce Consorras	Licheons	- 901	, or	
ORS I	d to:							
	aued							
ISA NAM	e provided herein, all tenes and conditions of the RE AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	COLUMN REPROPERTY IN THE TAXABLE PROPERTY IN		Motore changed, remains unchanged MANE AND TITUE OF CONTINUE				
	ence W. Barnett, Act	ing Director	ł	\ \ \ \ \ \	- THE OFFICER	- (1+)(-	e puit	
Div.	Of Sponsored Project	<u>L Admin</u>		eph F. Wolfinger	<u> </u>			
158 COM	CONTROL SEPROP	1SC. DATE SIGNED	188. U	NITED STATES OF A SINCE			16C	DATE BIGMED)
		4/29/01					1	4/184
	(Signment of pursues authorized to age;	114167		(Bightware of Contracting C				140
	2-01-152-8070 adition unumicie							0 (REV. 10-83)
							y USA R) 53 243	•

	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE 0	F
CONTINUATION SHEET	REPERENCE NO OF COCCURENT SCING CONTINUED H\$HQDC-07-C-00016/P00004	2	13
NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACT	TOR .		
NORTHEASTERN UNIVER	SITY		

(A)	SUPPLESHERNCES (B)	(C)	(C)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (E)
	Burlington Finance Center	 			
	P.O. Box 1000	1			
	Attn: StT Explosives Division				
	Williston, VT 05495-1000			Ī	
	Delivery: 09/30/2010	1			
	Discount Terms:	1		j	
	Net 30	1			
	Delivery Location Code: DHS			i	
	Department of Homeland Security	[}	
	245 Murray Lane		i	ł	
	Bldg. 410	1			
	Washington DC 26528			1	
	FOB: Destination				
	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 09/30/2010				
	Change Item 0001 to read as follows (amount shown			1	
	is the obligated amount):				
0001	PTIEDD - Phase I: BomDetec Project Including Data	1	20		
	Deliverables			1	
	Fully Funded Obligation Amount	1		I	
	Product/Service Code: R425			1	
	Product/Service Description: ENGINEERING &			Ī	
	TECHNICAL SERVICES				
	Accounting Info:				
	NONE000-000-RX-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-00 00		ļ	i	
	-GE-D1-25-50-00000			1	
	Funded: \$0.00			i	
	Accounting Info:		i	1	
	NONEGOO-000-5X-06-10-DC-005-06-01-0003-00-00-00-00	1	' l	-	
	-GE-DL-25-50-00000		ŀ		
,	Funded: \$0.00			į	
	Accounting Info:		- 1	ř	
	NONE000-080-5X-06-20-DC-005-06-01-0000-00-00-00-00		- 1		
į	-GE-DI-25-50-00000	1	- 1	Į.	
	Funded: \$0.00	Į	- 1		
i	Accounting Info:	1	- 1		
	NONE000-000-9x-33-06-03-006-01-00-0000-00-00-00-00	1	ı		
ļ	-GE-OR-25-50-00000C		- 1		
	Funded:	,		-	
İ	CLIN 0001 is now fully funded in the amount of	ŀ			
ļ		ļ	- 1		
l					
		J		j	
	į	İ	- 1		
			- 1		
		ŀ	1	1	
ſ		1	- [İ	
ļ		1			
ì		- 1		i	

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT 1. CONTRACT ID CODE PAGE OF				PAGES			
2. AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION NO.	3. EFFECTIV	E DATE	4. F	REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQ. NO.	5. PR	OJECT NO.	(If applicable)
P00005	See Blo	ock 16C	RS	EN-10-00009			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
6. ISSUED BY CODE		/S&T/FXBOR	7.7	ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 6)	CODE	DHS/0	OPO/S&T/EXBORS
U.S. Dept. of Homeland Secur Office of Procurement Operat S&T Acquisition Division 245 Murray Lane, SW Building 410 Washington DC 20528	•		01 \$8 24 Bu	S. Dept. of Homeland Serifice of Producement Ope Tracquisition Division Thomas Lane, SW Wilding 410	ourit ratio	.у	
B. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., above	Lauraha State a	ort 719 Codes		shington DC 20528			
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY 360 HUNTINGTON AVENUE 251 R! BOSTON MA 021155000	, county, State a	K 25 Cook)	×	9A. AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION NO. 9B. DATED (SEE ITEM 11) 10A. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT/ORDER HSHQDC-07-C-00016 10B. DATED (SEE ITEM 13)	NO.		
CODE 0014236310000	FACILITY CO	DE				-	
0014236310000				12/06/2006			
The above numbered solicitation is amended as set to				DMENTS OF SOLICITATIONS		is not ext	
CHECK ONE A. THIS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED FORDER NO. IN ITEM 10A.	PURSUANI 10	(Specify authority) THE	CHA	MODIFIES THE CONTRACT/ORDER NO. AS D NGES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN	THE COM	NTRACT	4.
C. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMEN	T IS ENTERED	INTO PURSUANT TO A	UTHO	ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as change: TY OF FAR 43.103(b). ORITY OF: 1987) - Alternate V (Apr. 1984)			
D. OTHER (Specify type of modification					, 		
·							
E. IMPORTANT: Contractor x is not,	is required	to sign this document and	i reftu	rn copies to the issuir	ng office.		·-
14. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION, DUNS Number: 001423631+0000 Division: Explosives PPA: Counter IED Thrust: Detect Program: PBIED- Transition P: Project: Intelligent Pedestr Performer: Northeastern Universeptor Appropriation Year: FY09 (9) Budget Authority: No-Year Reproject Manager: Tom Coty Lead Support Staff: N/A Continued Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the 15A NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or print)	rojects ian Surv ersity (Funds) iD Funds	eillance Pla	ash	rm	uil force a		
15B CONTRACTOR/OFFEROR	 	15C, DATE SIGNED		B HINTED STATES OF AMERICA		16C.	DATE SIGNED
(Signature of person authorized to sign)				(Signature of Contracting Officer)		11	130/2009

NSN 7540-01-152-8070 Previous edition unusable STANDARD FORM 30 (REV. 10-83) Prescribed by GSA FAR (48 CFR) 53.243
 CONTINUATION SHEET
 REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED
 PAGE OF BSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00005
 PAGE OF 2
 2

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR
NORTHEA STERN CONTVORSITY

TEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	ALC: 70-08-1513	 	1		
	APPS: 70X0800			1	
	·	1			
	The purpose of this modification to contract	[
	BSHQDC-07-C-00016 is to change the current				
	Contracting Officer's Technical Representative				
	(COTR) from Mike Shopard to Tom Coty. Contract	}		ĺ	
	clause G2: CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL				
	REPRESENTATIVE (COTR) is deleted in its entiroty				
	and replaced with the following:			Ì	
	Thomas P. Coty				
	Department of Homeland Security		1 1		
	ATTN: Science and Technology Directorate		1 1		
	Explosives Division				
	245 Murray Lane	ļ	[
	Washington, DC 20528 Tel:	-		j	
	Fax: 202-254-5398				
	Fax: 202-234-3396				
		1			
	The above contact information also replaces Mike	ļ			
	Shepard's contact information in Section IV,	1			
	Points of Contact, in the Statement of Work (SOW).				
	All other terms and conditions of the contract	1			
	remain unchanged. Period of Performance: 07/10/2005 to 09/30/2010			ľ	
	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 09/30/2010				
		İ			
		•			
		}			
			}		
				1	
				j	
i				1	
				[
			! [

AMENDMENT OF SOLICITATION/MODIFIC	ATION OF CONTRACT		1. CONTRACT ID CODE		F PAGES
2 AMENDMENTANDOFICATION NO.	TI EFFECTIVE DATE	4 195	DURSTROMPURCHASE REQ. NO.	1 s, PROJECTING	
			R-10-00066		in the supernoval
P00006 6 (\$6050 BY CODE	See Block 16C DHS/OPO/SeT/RSRCH		MINISTERED BY (Volher then Nem 6)	CODE Inue	OPO/SET/RSRCH
		-	Barrier de Marier de Marier		OFO/ SELVASACE.
U.S. Dept. of Homeland Secur			. Dept. of Homeland Secuice of Procurement Opera		
Office of Procurement Operat S&T Acquisition Division	.Tons	1 .	Acquisition Division	ECTORS	
245 Murray Lane, SW			Murray Lane, SW		
Building 410			lding 410		
Washington DC 20528		Was	hington DC 20528		
B. HAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR (No., area	, county, Zimer and ZiP County	(X) MA	MERCHENT OF SOLICITATION NO		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY		1	DATED (SEE ITEM 11)	·····	
360 HUNTINGTON AVENUE		1 1	and the factor of the same of		
251 RI BOSTON MA 021155000	•				
30510N MA 021133000		X 10	LMODIFICATION OF CONTRACTIONDER NO SHQDC-07-C-00016	λ .	
	·	"	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
		100	LOATED (SEE ITEM 13)		
	FACILITY CODE	4 1			
0014236310000		1. 1	2/06/2006		
	17, THE TIEN ONLY APPLIES TO	********			
The above numbered solicitation is invended we not for	in in Rem 14. Che hour and date spoo	Lega (Cr. 14)		es, 🌐 Su not es	
Offers street activiowisdes receipt of this amendment pr					
tions 8 and 15 and returning copi	es of the amendment, (U) By azimusia	ngthints vaco	igt of this amendment on each copy of the offs	eubmitted, or (c)	θγ
SEPARATE VIEW OF MEMOREM WHICH INSINESS & REFERENCE IN	o the solicitation and amendment number	Diet. FAI	LURE OF YOUR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO B CHURCH LAV BY SKIN THE SE SECTION OF YOU	E RECEIVED AT	
Aume of this extendings has geen to chaute as open THE STACE DESIGNATION LED NOT THE MEDICAL LANC.	ainedy azonáted, mait change inter t	m wase p	y leitigram or littler, provided each talegram or 1	etter makes refer	ança
to the solicitation and this emendment, and it received	prior to the opening hour and data spe	offect			
2. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (# 1946)		Pec	rease: -\$1	12,000.00	
NONE000-000-8x-39-02-01-001-0					
13, THE ITEM ONLY APPLIES TO MO	OFFICATION OF CONTRACTE/DRDEF	ts, ITAIQ	CEPIES THE CONTRACTIONDER NO. AS DES	SACREMENT AND EXHIBITE	14.
CHECK ONE A THUS CHANGE ORDER IS ISSUED PL	IDENIANT TO CEANAN AMBURNI THE	CHANG	ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN THE	CONTRACT	
CHOER HO IN ITEM TOA	indicates in labeled and many the		ES SET FORTH IN ITEM 14 ARE MADE IN TH		
D THE ADDRESS PRODUCTION OF THE PERSON OF TH	YODOGO OF WOMEN TO DESIGN	THE ASL	MISTRATES CHANCES (such as changes in	povine office.	
appropriation date, etc.) SET FORTH	NITEN 14, PURSUANT TO THE AUT	HORTÝ	INISTRATIVE CHANGES (such as changes in OF FAR 43:103(b):		
C THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT	E SATESER MAN PROPERTY OF A	s riskrateir	789		
mam 42 202 Markata 3 Amer					
X FAR 43.103 MUCUAL Agr					
D. OTHER (Special Type of Manual Control	- was compy				
	() is required to sign this document and		I copios to the iseculty.0	Moe	
IMPORTANT: Contractor District. A DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT/MODIFICATION (O					
	manage by UCP section needings, 12.	SOUTH BU	STANDARDE MONTH MARIN AS IN COMPANY	,	
LC: 70-08-1513					
PPS: 70X0800					
ivision: Explosives					
PA: Counter IED					
hrust: Detect					
rogram: PBIED- Transition Pro	niects				
roject: Intelligent Pedestria	n Surveillance Plat	form			
erformer; Northeastern Univer					
erroamer; Northeastern Ourver	SILY				
ontinued			The state of the s		
count are provided figures, all terms and conditions of the d	ocument referenced in them SA Cr TCA.	THE CHAPPE	ME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTING OFFICER	China or one	
A NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Type or point)		"		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Kevi	n Dillon		
CONTRACTOMOFFEROR	15G. DATE SAGRED	168_LR	TEO STATES OF AMERICA	18C. (DATE SIGNED
	1000			; ;	Light
(Digitalize of parana malhorized in sign)	10-19-10	-7	(Bigasher of Contracting Officer)	-/6	11/10
IN 7540-01-152-8070			STAA	DARD FORM 30	NEV 10-83)
rioue edition unusable		•		ribed by GSA 48 CFR) 53,243	
			ran (

CONTINUIATION CHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE ()F
CONTINUATION SHEET	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00006	2	3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY

M NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Project Manager: Tom Coty				
	The purpose of this medification is to	l			
	The purpose of this modification is to de-obligate funds from subject Inter-Agency	1			
	Agreement (IAA).				
	1.19200.0010 (2121)		lí	1	
	The modification hereby de-obligates funds in the	1		-	
	amount of -\$12,000.00 from subject Inter-Agency				
	Agreement (IAA).				
	The <u>funding</u> amount hereby decreases -\$12,000.00				
	from	ŀ	l		
	1 L Oak				
	The Invoice Address for the subject contract is				
	hereby replaced with the following address:				
				İ	
	DHS ICE				
	Burlington Finance Center				
	P.O. Box 1000 ATTN: S&T Division				
	Williston, VT 05495-1000				
	(1111111111111111111111111111111111111	,	ļ	İ	
	Invoices may be sent by mail to the				
	above-specified address or they may be submitted			İ	
	by e-mail to: SAT.Invoice.Consolidation@dhs.gov				
	Point of Contact for Return of Executed Document:				
	The Point of Contact for the return of the				
,	executed agreement is: Renee J. Bayton, Contract		ľ		
i	Specialist, E-mail:			İ	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	- 1		
				į	
		ŀ		f	
		ĺ		j	
	DO/DPAS Rating: NONE			1	
Ì	Delivery: 365 Days After Award				
	Discount Terms:	ł			
ĺ	Net 30]			
- 1	Delivery Location Code: S&T MURRAY LANE	İ	1		
	DHS S&T 245 Murray Lane	- 1			
l	Building 410		- 1		
1	Washington DC 20528		Ì	1	
- 1		Ì		1	
	FOB: Destination	ŀ			
ŀ	Period of Performance: 07/10/2006 to 09/30/2010				
- 1		Ì			
	Continued		ļ		
I		i			
ı	ļ				
- }			1	1	
1		- 1]	
- 1			- 1	ĺ	

CONTINUATION SHEET	REFERENCE NO. OF DOCUMENT BEING CONTINUED	PAGE O	F
	HSHQDC-07-C-00016/P00006	3	3

NAME OF OFFEROR OR CONTRACTOR NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
*	Change Item 0005 to read as follows (amount shown	+	╁┼		
	is the obligated amount):				
		1	1 1		
05	De-obligation of the remaining balance	1	11		
	Obligated Amount:	1			
			1 1		
		ŀ	ļ .]		
		i			
	·				
		1			
		1			
			1 1		
		İ	! !		
			i		
i		1			
		l		ŀ	
				1	
	·			ļ	
				Ì	
		ĺ		-	
				İ	
İ					
ĺ		1			
- 1			- 1		
1	;		- 1		
1					
- 1	-			1	
1			ł		
ĺ	,	ĺ		İ	
				İ	
		l	1		
İ	İ	1		1	
		- 1		•	
- 1				ļ	
ŀ		ļ			
- 1		l			
		ŀ		1	
		[- 1		
j		1]	}	
1				İ	
]			
		İ			